

Official Transcript of Proceedings
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
 ESBWR Subcommittee

Docket Number: (n/a)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Thursday, January 17, 2008

Work Order No.: NRC-1972

Pages 1-316

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.
Court Reporters and Transcribers
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 234-4433

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS (ACRS)
MEETING

+ + + + +

ESBWR SUBCOMMITTEE

+ + + + +

THURSDAY,

JANUARY 17, 2008

+ + + + +

ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

+ + + + +

The Subcommittee met at the Nuclear
Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North,
Room T2B3, 11545 Rockville Pike, at 8:30 a.m., Michael
Corradini, Chairman, presiding.

MEMBERS PRESENT:

- MICHAEL CORRADINI Chairman
- SAID ABDEL-KHALIK Member
- WILLIAM J. SHACK Member
- J. SAM ARMIJO Member
- SANJOY BANERJEE Member
- DENNIS C. BLEY Member
- THOMAS S. KRESS Member

NEAL R. GROSS
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

MEMBERS PRESENT: (cont'd)

JOHN D. SIEBER Member

ROBERT E. UHRIG Member

GRAHAM B. WALLIS, Consultant

GARY HAMMER, Designated Federal Official

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>PAGE</u>
Opening Remarks	4
DCD Chapter 15, "Transient and Accident Analysis"	5
SER with Open Items for Chapter 15	103
DCD Chapter 21, "Testing and Computer Code Evaluation"	196
SER with Open Items for Chapter 21	221

1
2 P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

3 (8:29 a.m.)

4 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So let us begin. I
5 will read a similar introduction, just in case we have
6 new people in the audience.

7 So, again, this is the second day of a
8 meeting on the ESBWR Subcommittee. My name is Mike
9 Corradini, Chair of the Subcommittee.

10 Again, today we have other members in
11 attendance, Said Abdel-Khalik, Sam Armijo, Sanjoy
12 Banerjee, Otto Maynard, Bill Shack, Jack Sieber, and
13 we expect Dennis Bley. Graham Wallis and Tom Kress
14 are also attending as consultants to the Subcommittee.

15 Gary Hammer is the ACRS staff -- is the Designated
16 Federal Official for this meeting.

17 The purpose of the meeting, again, is to
18 review and discuss the Safety Evaluation Report with
19 open items for several chapters of the ESBWR design
20 certification. We will hear additional presentations
21 from the NRC's Office of New Reactors and GE-Hitachi
22 Nuclear Energy Americas, LLC.

23 The Subcommittee will gather information,
24 analyze relevant issues and facts, and formulate
25 proposed positions and actions as appropriate for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 deliberation by the full Committee.

2 The rules for participation -- again, let
3 me review -- have been announced as part of the notice
4 of the meeting, previously published in the Federal
5 Register. Portions of this meeting may be closed for
6 discussion of unclassified safeguards and propriety
7 information. I will just say that if this is the
8 case, I'd like GE or the staff to remind us, so we
9 don't accidentally stray down that path before we have
10 to back up, so we can check that.

11 We have received no written comments or
12 requests for time to make oral statements from members
13 of the public regarding today's meeting. A transcript
14 of the meeting is being kept and will be made
15 available as stated in the Federal Register notice.
16 Therefore, we request that participants in the meeting
17 use the microphones located throughout the meeting
18 room when addressing the Committee. The participants
19 should first identify themselves and speak with
20 sufficient clarity and volume so that they may be
21 heard.

22 So we will proceed with the meeting, and I
23 guess, Dr. White, you'll start us off?

24 DR. WHITE: Yes. Good morning.

25 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Good morning.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WHITE: Thank you for having us.
2 Today we are going to begin a presentation on
3 Chapter 15, the safety analysis. We will be
4 discussing the event classification development, the
5 criteria used, the types of events that we have
6 classified.

7 We're going to go into AOOs, of course,
8 design-based accidents. We'll talk about radiological
9 consequences of design-based accidents, and my
10 colleagues contributing today -- Wayne Marquino, Craig
11 Goodson, Dr. Pradip Saha, Dr. M.D. Alamgir, and Mr.
12 Erik Kirstein. And I'm going to turn the floor over
13 to Mr. Marquino.

14 MR. MARQUINO: Now, I think we had a
15 request to go over one of Dr. Saha's slides.

16 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Right. Because
17 reading the staff's slide, they indicated that the
18 Chapter 15 review significantly -- was significantly
19 affected by GEH's new proposed reactor power control
20 by varying the feedwater temperature. So I have a
21 couple of questions on the feedwater temperature
22 operating domain map that was presented yesterday --
23 this particular figure, right.

24 Now, the line going from point C to
25 point A; at which burnup is that line?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MARQUINO: That was, I believe in end
2 of cycle burnup. So that's the maximum range. At
3 some point in the cycle, the same temperature change
4 might result in a smaller power change.

5 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay. Do you mean
6 that? So at the beginning -- okay. You may have it
7 backward, I think. So this is end of cycle. So what
8 would be the feedwater temperature required at the
9 beginning of cycle at 85 percent power to get you to
10 the nominal 100 percent power condition?

11 MR. MARQUINO: Before I answer that, let
12 me say that this map is -- limits the temperature
13 change to a 486 increase, so there may be some points
14 in the cycle where the operator effects a 486
15 temperature increase, and the power only drops eight
16 percent.

17 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: But that's what I'm
18 getting at. This is sort of just a simple reactivity
19 balance. You are balancing the power defect against
20 -- in going from 85 percent to 100 percent against the
21 positive reactivity that you get from the decreased
22 void, as you decrease the feedwater temperature. So
23 the that where you start up and where you end up
24 depends on what your moderator void coefficient is and
25 what your Doppler power defect is.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And the question is: how do these things
2 change with burnup in this particular reactor?

3 DR. SAHA: Wayne?

4 MR. MARQUINO: Yes.

5 DR. SAHA: May I interject? May I
6 clarify? This is Pradip Saha from GE-Hitachi Nuclear
7 Energy. Okay. Just for clarification, this is a
8 generalized operating domain that we are proposing for
9 ESBWR. So it really is not tied with any particular
10 exposure level. It is applicable -- this map is
11 basically applicable throughout a cycle.

12 Now, particular values of, say, DELCPR by
13 ICPR, which is kind of fractional change in the CPR,
14 may vary slightly with the cycle. But operation-wise,
15 the reactor may be operated, depending on the need, on
16 this line any time there is a need for.

17 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay. The question
18 I'm asking is: if I were to start at point A --

19 DR. SAHA: Well, yes. For -- assuming
20 that you have reached point A with proper fuel
21 conditioning.

22 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Right.

23 DR. SAHA: Yes.

24 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: And you're telling
25 me this is at the end of cycle.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. SAHA: Not necessarily. That is what
2 I am trying to clarify. This can happen, say, just --
3 you have started up the reactor, and then there is a
4 reason to lower power without moving the control rod.

5 It could be the next exchange -- I mean, control rod
6 sequence exchange after three months.

7 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: My question is
8 really a lot simpler than all of that.

9 DR. SAHA: Oh, okay.

10 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay? You have a
11 66-degree temperature limit on feedwater, and you're
12 saying that that gives you a 15 percent change in
13 power.

14 DR. SAHA: That is correct, yes.

15 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay? Now, are you
16 telling me this is at the end of cycle or --

17 MR. MARQUINO: I don't think they're
18 saying that.

19 DR. SAHA: I'm not saying -- that's what I
20 want to clarify.

21 MR. MARQUINO: Let me -- the original
22 calculations that we ran with TRAC to determine what
23 temperature range we were going to use, I think we're
24 at -- with an end of cycle wrap-up file conditions.

25 DR. SAHA: Maybe we should go back and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 see, because if I remember most of the calculation was
2 done at MOC, middle of cycle.

3 MR. MARQUINO: Okay. So you think they
4 were MOC?

5 DR. SAHA: I think so, in the -- in the
6 NEDO-33338, I think I remember it MOC.

7 MR. MARQUINO: And we did a range of
8 exposures in the 338 --

9 DR. SAHA: Yes. And also --

10 MR. MARQUINO: -- transient analysis.

11 DR. SAHA: -- from our previous
12 exploration, which is in the DCD, for certain
13 transient we know that MOC is the worst case, or UOC
14 is the worst case. So you use that knowledge also.

15 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: What I'm trying to
16 find out is: what is the range of delta P --

17 MR. MARQUINO: Let us get back to you on
18 exactly what exposure point corresponds to the --

19 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: The 66 --

20 MR. MARQUINO: -- percent power change.
21 But as you point out, the value will be different at
22 different stay points from a 486 --

23 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Right.

24 MR. MARQUINO: -- temperature change.

25 MEMBER MAYNARD: I would assume at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 whatever it comes out to be that you would end up with
2 limit on temperature and power that would be a part of
3 your operating and maybe tech specs or whatever, such
4 that your safety analysis takes the worst case points
5 into account.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: That's right.

7 MR. MARQUINO: Yes. And that's the
8 purpose of this diagram is to establish an envelope
9 within which the plant can operate.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: But you can operate any
11 place in that envelope and be in compliance with the
12 regulations and your technical specifications. You're
13 just explaining one technique that allows you to move
14 around in that envelope. Is this information in the
15 DCD?

16 MR. MARQUINO: No.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: No. Okay.

18 MS. CUBBAGE: I have --

19 MEMBER SIEBER: So it's not required.

20 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Yes, I think this is
21 the point. Said wanted a clarification. I think
22 we've got the clarification, but staff has just
23 received the report, and it --

24 MS. CUBBAGE: Right. And it is -- I have
25 it with me today. I can transfer it on stick to Gary,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 so --

2 MEMBER SIEBER: But it seems to me that,
3 since you're within bounds with regard to the safety
4 evaluation, as long as you're inside that curve,
5 wherever you end up in there is -- satisfies the
6 requirements for that reactor.

7 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: That's what I'm
8 trying to find out, whether they can be within bounds
9 at all --

10 MS. CUBBAGE: The intent of the
11 presentation yesterday was just to give you a hint
12 that this is coming. We're not asking for any formal
13 feedback on this issue. I mean, I understand the
14 interest, but at this time we are not asking for
15 feedback on it.

16 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So I guess the -- I
17 think for all of us I guess, when it's appropriate,
18 we'd like to see the --

19 MS. CUBBAGE: Absolutely. Yes.

20 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay.

21 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Thank you.

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: But basically, the bottom
23 line is that -- at least I want to make sure I
24 understand it -- the area is burnup-dependent, that
25 area will change depending on burnup.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: They are looking for
2 the envelope that's --

3 MEMBER MAYNARD: That's no different than
4 for any of the other accidents. You have to evaluate
5 it. You have to look at what is the worst case:
6 beginning the life -- middle of life, what conditions,
7 low temperature, high temperature, for each accident.

8 MEMBER ARMIJO: I just want to make sure
9 that the -- and the maximum reduction in power that
10 you can get by this technique is of the order of 15
11 percent.

12 DR. SAHA: That is correct.

13 MEMBER ARMIJO: It's not going to be 20,
14 25 percent, at any other time in the cycle?

15 DR. SAHA: Probably not. Around 15
16 percent.

17 MEMBER ARMIJO: It's around 15, okay.

18 MR. MARQUINO: So the analogy to the power
19 flow map on the operating plants is that -- the
20 operator, there is points in the cycle where the slope
21 of the power flow map is different. Okay? And
22 changing core flow might put the core on a trajectory
23 that moves it outside the power flow map.

24 But the operator doesn't do that because
25 that's part of the plant's license, and he operates

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 within the plant's license. So from the same basis,
2 if there was a core which 15 F, temperature change,
3 produced an eight-degree power change, the operator is
4 not going to increase the feed temperature up to 500 F
5 to get a 15 percent power change, because this
6 envelope is the licensed operating condition for the
7 plant.

8 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

9 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Hopefully, that -- I
10 guess maybe the topical report will have the
11 information on how the Doppler power defect changes
12 with burnup, and how the moderator void coefficient
13 changes with burnup.

14 MR. MARQUINO: Do we have thermal
15 hydraulics?

16 DR. SAHA: If I may clarify, this
17 particular report -- NEDO-33338 -- even the title
18 indicates it is basically safety evaluation. So there
19 is another report, Initial Core Report, I guess, from
20 the nuclear side. I think in that report, I don't
21 quite remember the number of that --

22 MS. CUBBAGE: The transients?

23 DR. SAHA: No. Yes.

24 MS. CUBBAGE: Or the core? The initial
25 core or the initial core transients?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. SAHA: Initial core design.

2 MS. CUBBAGE: Okay.

3 DR. SAHA: I think 333326, probably, yes.

4 That has got much more neutronics or reactor physics
5 kind of information. The report that we are talking
6 about, 33338, has got more safety analysis, because we
7 want to find the safe operating region.

8 MR. SHUAIBI: Let me. If I could just
9 give --

10 MEMBER SHACK: Okay. Well, just wait
11 until we look at it.

12 MR. SHUAIBI: Yes, just very quickly, just
13 give you a status on where we are in terms of
14 reviewing this. As Amy indicated earlier, I mean,
15 this is -- this presentation was just to introduce the
16 topic to you, just to let you know that this has just
17 come in. We're looking at it. We, the staff, have
18 not gone through this topical report yet and done our
19 evaluation.

20 We have not asked RAIs yet on this topical
21 report, so you'll get a similar presentation as you've
22 gotten on the other topics on this topical report when
23 that time comes. So you'll see the kind of evaluation
24 that we've done, the questions that we've asked, how
25 we're -- you know, what open items we may have at that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 point in time. So --

2 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: But, you know, the
3 reason why this whole discussion started is there is a
4 statement here that says Chapter 15 review
5 significantly affected by GEH's new proposed reactor
6 power controls by varying the degree feedwater.

7 MR. SHUAIBI: Right. And we will need to
8 look at that and make sure that if there are any
9 negative impacts that we've addressed them, and that
10 we have resolved them, and we will let you know how
11 that comes about. I agree with you. I agree. We're
12 in agreement, I think.

13 MEMBER SHACK: Okay. Thank you.

14 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Back to the program.

15 MR. MARQUINO: Well, thanks for the
16 introduction process, and I'd like to thank the ACRS
17 members and the NRC staff for their thoughtful review
18 of our design and the professional discussion we had
19 yesterday. I will cover the first part of Chapter 15,
20 the safety analysis chapter for ESBWR.

21 And Chapter 15 starts with a
22 classification of events. We have four event classes
23 -- anticipated operational occurrences, or AOOs which
24 are expected during the life of the plant. This
25 includes normal operation and evolution, startup,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 shutdown, and unplanned occurrences and failures, like
2 load rejections.

3 Design basis accidents is another class,
4 and these are primarily limiting events for evaluation
5 of dose consequences to show the mitigation capability
6 for systems. Special events are evaluated to show
7 acceptance to regulatory criteria, and these events
8 are specifically required by NRC regulation or 10 CFR.

9 And the acceptance criteria are specifically defined
10 for each event.

11 Infrequent events is a subset of
12 accidents, and they are documented. In Chapter 15, 45
13 events are identified and analyzed, and Appendix 15A
14 is the event frequency calculations for --

15 MR. WALLIS: It wasn't clear to me why you
16 would have entered this new category when it's not --
17 what purpose does it serve?

18 MR. MARQUINO: That leads me right into my
19 next slide.

20 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Perfect.

21 MR. MARQUINO: We designed improved
22 reliability into our ESBWR and ABWR plants. We have
23 three control channels typically in our fall-tolerant
24 infill controllers. We have multiple sensors that
25 input to those controllers, so that a sensor failure

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 can't cause a transient.

2 So a sensor failure won't cause a
3 transient, a controller failure won't cause a
4 transient, and then, if there -- what we can't do as
5 much about is the mechanical failures in the plant,
6 like a valve failing open or closed, or a pump
7 spuriously increasing in speed or decreasing in speed.

8 So what we've done in those areas is use
9 multiple actuators, so that if -- if we have, say, 12
10 bypass valves, and one of the valves fails to open on
11 demand, the effect is not as severe.

12 MR. WALLIS: So the purpose is to show
13 that it's a better plant, because some of the
14 accidents are unlikely and have very low consequences?
15 Is that the purpose?

16 MR. MARQUINO: That's the purpose. I
17 think this is a win-win situation for the public and
18 the utilities. The public benefits because there is
19 fewer initiating events, and the utility benefits
20 because this class has different acceptance criteria
21 from the AOO class, so that we can improve the fuel
22 economics of the plant.

23 MR. WALLIS: So by not calling them
24 accidents, you can say that your plant has fewer
25 accidents than other plants? The potential for fewer

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 accidents, is that the idea?

2 MR. MARQUINO: Well, in --

3 MR. WALLIS: It's a better plant in some
4 way.

5 MR. MARQUINO: In the PRA -- actually, we
6 don't take a lot of credit for this in the PRA. There
7 were some questions from the ACRS about that, and we
8 don't take a lot of credit in the PRA, but we
9 specifically want to take credit in the CPR evaluation
10 for this.

11 Another benefit is improved availability.

12 A plant operates for a longer fraction of the cycle.

13 Next slide.

14 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I think we are going
15 to keep on coming back to this, because I am still
16 cloudy, but let's keep on going.

17 MR. MARQUINO: Okay. In general, I want
18 to go through -- you see, I'm going through this
19 pretty quickly, and then we'll see what discussion
20 points you want to hear more about. And after the
21 staff presents, if you have more questions, we're
22 prepared to answer them. If we can't answer them on
23 the spot, come back.

24 15.1 is the nuclear safety operational
25 analysis. It's similar to failure modes and effects

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 analysis. This material predates the PRA, so you'll
2 see it in operating plants, FSARs, as well. It is not
3 as detailed as a PRA.

4 The purpose of this is to document the
5 primary success path credited in the safety analysis,
6 and then that feeds into the tech specs. There has
7 been some interaction with GE and the NRC on the tech
8 specs, asking, how did we develop the tech specs? How
9 do you know that the system, structures, components
10 and the tech specs are adequate? And we point back to
11 this evaluation, and, when necessary, we make changes
12 to it.

13 For example, the control rod drive
14 hydraulic system, the high capacity system that we
15 talked about yesterday, is not a primary success path
16 in the safety analysis, because the ICEs and the
17 safety-related ADS and GDCS systems back that up in
18 terms of water level inventory.

19 But that's not too clear in our Chapter 15
20 analysis, so the staff is asking us about it, and
21 we've got to clean it up to make sure that that is
22 clear, and the tech spec representation was right.

23 Next slide, please.

24 15.2 is the first safety analysis section
25 in Chapter 15, and throughout the rest of my

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 presentation, I'll use braces and italics to indicate
2 limiting events. The section demonstrates that ESBWR
3 meets all the AOO acceptance criteria., specifically,
4 the critical power ratio that indicates a good heat
5 transfer condition to ensure clad integrity is
6 maintained such that 99.9 percent of the fuel rods do
7 not enter transition boiling.

8 MR. WALLIS: Is it true that this -- the
9 AOOs don't really invoke or use any of the special
10 safety features of the ESBWRs, such as the gravity-fed
11 cooling, and so on? They're just like normal BWR
12 AOOs?

13 MR. MARQUINO: The GDCS and the ADS
14 systems, that's true. We specifically have designed
15 the plant to avoid actuation of those systems. We use
16 the IC for the loss of feedwater-type events in AOOs.

17 One of the interactions we had with the
18 staff was on the safety limit CPR. That is part of
19 our analytical method for previous plants, but it's
20 not part of the TRACG analytical method. So we did
21 not include a safety limit CPR in the tech specs. The
22 safety limit was 99.9 percent of the fuel rods avoid
23 transition boiling.

24 The staff requested that we put a safety
25 limit CPR in the tech specs to provide them regulatory

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 oversight on fuel changes, and we've added a steady
2 state safety limit CPR back in the tech specs.

3 Reactor pressure --

4 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Given the
5 uncertainty in the applicability of the GEXL
6 correlation to the GE-14E fuel, how can you do that
7 now?

8 MR. MARQUINO: Well, that GEXL correlation
9 is kind of plug-and-play in our safety analysis. So
10 yesterday, in Chapter 4, you were informed by Russ
11 Fawcett on the conservatism that we expect, and the
12 tests that we're going -- that we've conducted to
13 confirm it. And you're going to get a test report,
14 we're going to confirm that correlation, and, if
15 necessary, we can change the correlation and rerun the
16 safety analysis. And we don't expect a perturbation
17 to the operating limit on that. We think it will --
18 the new tests will show the operating limit is
19 conservative.

20 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So the point is, you
21 may have to revisit all of this if it turns out that
22 you have to modify the GEXL correlation based on the
23 new full-scale testing of the GE-14E bundle?

24 MR. MARQUINO: Possibly. But it's a low
25 risk.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Reactor pressure, SRV actuation is
2 avoided. I'll get into more detail on that in a
3 minute. Core water level, the core remains covered,
4 with no ADS required for any of the anticipated
5 occurrences.

6 Next slide, please.

7 Because we designed the plant for natural
8 circulation, the vessel was much taller. We've added
9 an eight-meter high chimney that replaces the upper
10 plenum in current plants. That chimney is filled
11 mostly with steam.

12 In the event we isolate the steam lines or
13 the turbine trips and sends a compression wave back,
14 that volume is available basically to cushion the
15 pressurization. So we're able to avoid SRV actuation
16 in AOOs. This event shows the pressure increasing
17 about .6 megapascal in a vessel isolation. It would
18 have to increase another 1.0 megapascal before we
19 would open an SRV.

20 Next slide, please.

21 Similarly, we have to do an ASME
22 overpressure protection analysis to show that we have
23 adequate SRV capacity. In that event, we have to
24 assume a failure of the first scram signal, MSIV
25 position. In addition, we've conservatively assumed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the feedwater pumps trip and the IC fails.

2 The feedwater pump trip is assumed,
3 because the feedwater would spray cold water in the
4 vessel dome and drop reactor pressure. So to minimize
5 the uncertainty in this analysis, we just assumed the
6 pumps trip.

7 If that -- so given that we've bottled up
8 the reactor and disabled all -- most of the mitigation
9 features, the pressure is going to increase to the SRV
10 setpoint. It takes -- it still takes about 38 seconds
11 for that to happen. And when it happens, if even only
12 one SRV opens, it's sufficient to stop the pressure
13 increase, and there is no dynamic overshoot in
14 pressure, as most of the earlier plants have.

15 So this also feeds into the CPR response
16 for the pressurization events, like load rejections.
17 We see very low CPR consequences for those events.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: That's all due to the size
19 of the reactor vessel: the fact that you've been able
20 to lessen the effect of the -- all of these
21 parameters?

22 MR. MARQUINO: Yes. And most of the new
23 volume is filled with steam, to cushion
24 pressurization.

25 Section 15.3 is the infrequent event

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 section, so this is the event class that was added.
2 Here we show that the radiological consequences are
3 less than 2.5 rem TEDE.

4 MR. WALLIS: I didn't understand this at
5 all. I mean, you have events where there is no fuel
6 damage, and then you assume 1,000 fuel rods are
7 damaged. It doesn't make any sense to me.

8 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I think they're
9 required to do that.

10 MR. WALLIS: But it doesn't make any
11 sense, though. It's ludicrous, so it --

12 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Well, I'm sorry.

13 MR. WALLIS: -- it doesn't have to --

14 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I should let you
15 explain. I'm sorry.

16 MR. WALLIS: The thousand is just some
17 number picked out of the air when the real number
18 should be close to zero or zero.

19 MR. MARQUINO: No. In -- well, in the
20 licensing analysis, this -- there are some events in
21 this class, or there's one event in this class that
22 would fail about half that many fuel rods.

23 MR. WALLIS: There is one event in here.

24 MR. MARQUINO: Yes.

25 MEMBER ARMIJO: What event is that?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MARQUINO: Realistically, it's the
2 loss of feedwater heating, assuming failure of the
3 SRI.

4 MR. WALLIS: Because you've gotten into --
5 you've got into -- to go beyond nuclear boiling,
6 although you don't uncover. Is that what it is or --

7 MR. MARQUINO: Right. Right.

8 MR. WALLIS: Okay.

9 MR. MARQUINO: And that event is slow, so
10 that -- that condition would exist long enough that
11 there actually might be fuel failure.

12 MR. WALLIS: So this thousand is something
13 imposed on you by the regulation?

14 MR. MARQUINO: No, it's not. A thousand
15 was set by analyzing the events, calculating the
16 number of rod failures, and then picking a number that
17 bounded the actual rod failures for the dose
18 consequences.

19 MR. WALLIS: And so it gives you a bad
20 image, though. I mean, it looks rather superficially
21 when you read this stuff - it says there's a thousand
22 fuel rods damaged when, in fact, it's not true for
23 most of these events.

24 MEMBER BANERJEE: Are there events where
25 you get significant fuel rod damage?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I think he is going
2 to come -- are you going to come to this in the
3 presentation, or is this the best place to ask these
4 questions?

5 MR. MARQUINO: This is the best place to
6 ask these questions.

7 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay. So can you
8 repeat the bounding event, so that we're all on the
9 same page?

10 MR. MARQUINO: Okay. There are two events
11 of concern in this category -- loss of feedwater
12 heating, assuming failure of the highly reliable SRI
13 and SCRRRI function. You see the event frequency is
14 something like once in 4,000 years, that order of
15 magnitude. And then, the other event of concern is a
16 pressurization event, load rejection with failure of
17 all the bypass valves.

18 They have similar CPR changes, but the
19 pressurization event is terminated by a scram very
20 quickly. So, realistically, there wouldn't be any
21 fuel rod failures in that event considering all of the
22 time and temperature data that is available.

23 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So remind me of your
24 acronym. So the first one is limiting. So loss of
25 feedwater heating and failure of?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MARQUINO: Of the select -- okay,
2 there's two acronyms together -- SRI, select rod
3 insert. That's like a scram of a subset of the
4 blades, about 10 -- I think it's eight blades in the
5 SRI function, and it staggers. There's more detail on
6 the DCD about it.

7 SCRRI is S-C-R-R-I, select control rod
8 run-in, and that's an electrical insertion of --

9 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: With defined motion
10 control?

11 MR. MARQUINO: Yes.

12 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay.

13 MR. MARQUINO: Of a large number of
14 blades.

15 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So this has to be a
16 failure of both.

17 MR. MARQUINO: Yes.

18 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. And what happens to
19 the fuel? Is it a DNB-type failure mechanism, or is
20 it a clad strain failure mechanism? What is the
21 mechanism?

22 MR. MARQUINO: It's a DMBCPR concern.

23 MEMBER BANERJEE: VNV means it's --

24 MEMBER ARMIJO: Oxidation.

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: No, no. It's not a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dryOUT. It's really a blanket of bubbles forming on
2 the fuel in water.

3 MR. MARQUINO: Yes.

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: Or is it a dryOUT?

5 MR. MARQUINO: Okay. It's a point I think
6 Dr. Saha wants to correct me on.

7 DR. SAHA: Yes. This is Pradip Saha from
8 GEH. I just want to clarify, you know, we do -- we
9 have a very, very conservative assumption. We assume
10 that, as soon as a rod goes into boiling transition it
11 fails. We all know that that is not true. I just
12 want to --

13 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes. But what we are
14 asking right now is; what sort of a boiling transition
15 is it?

16 DR. SAHA: It gets a dryout time, because
17 we use a GEXL correlation, which is --

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: But what -- do you
19 actually have a dryout mechanism here, that you don't
20 have lots of water in the core, or not in that local
21 region?

22 MR. WALLIS: How does it dry out if it's
23 covered with water?

24 MEMBER SIEBER: It can't.

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: Is it film boiling?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Explain to us what it is.

2 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I was going to say
3 the correlation is exceeded.

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: That doesn't -- that is
5 not what we are asking. What is the mechanism? What
6 is the mechanism --

7 DR. SAHA: Okay. The GEXL correlation, as
8 we all know, it is a critical quality boiling
9 correlation, and this has got, I don't know, maybe 20
10 or 25 constants.

11 MR. WALLIS: The symptom you get is that
12 the temperature begins to increase?

13 DR. SAHA: Correct.

14 MR. WALLIS: But it doesn't say it goes up
15 very high.

16 DR. SAHA: No, not very high. That is why
17 I have come here and explained that, as soon as this
18 GEXL correlation limit is exceeded, which Professor
19 Corradini --

20 MR. WALLIS: It assumes.

21 DR. SAHA: -- said it rightly, then we
22 assume that there is fuel failure, which is highly
23 conservative. That's all.

24 MR. WALLIS: What kind of damage do you
25 then assume happens?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. SAHA: Okay. Maybe we are --

2 MR. WALLIS: That is also --

3 MR. MOEN: This is Steve Moen from GEH.
4 When you go back and look at the testing that we do
5 for the GEXL correlation, what we're looking for is --
6 or what we do is a gradual power increase until you
7 start to see the temperature shoot up.

8 When the temperature is shooting up, that
9 is the onset of film boiling. And typically, it's an
10 unstable situation, because you still have quite a bit
11 of water in the channel. But, yes, it's really quite
12 fun to watch.

13 MR. WALLIS: So it is film boiling. It's
14 not a dryout, then.

15 MR. MOEN: It's not a dryout, no. But
16 that's the point -- that's the point at which we
17 assume that fuel failure occurs.

18 MR. WALLIS: Because dryout tends to be
19 not quite so sudden and abrupt and --

20 MR. MOEN: Yes. If you've got real
21 dryout, you're actually at much higher powers.

22 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes, you're on your way.

23 MEMBER ARMIJO: The failure mechanism that
24 is going on is accelerated oxidation of the cladding
25 at that point. Is that it, or is it a clad strain

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 failure?

2 MR. MARQUINO: Well, we don't postulate a
3 failure mechanism at this point, because we -- to get
4 into further justification of which rods fail and
5 which rods don't fail, to go to a time and temperature
6 basis of the analysis, that would involve model
7 development, NRC review. We simply --

8 MEMBER ARMIJO: Well, you are silent on
9 the mechanism. You said it exceeds the correlation.
10 We count the number of rods that exceed the
11 correlation. We say they're failed.

12 MR. MARQUINO: Yes.

13 MEMBER ARMIJO: And you have a gap
14 release.

15 MR. MARQUINO: Yes. I'll defer to 15.4 to
16 talk about the dose. Well, I'll defer to the 15.4
17 section to talk about the dose analysis.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: So let me ask you again,
19 because I want to be sure, there is lots of water
20 around still when this is happening, because it's a
21 film boiling transition.

22 MR. MOEN: That's correct.

23 MEMBER BANERJEE: All right. That
24 clarifies it. So it is not a dryout transition, then.
25 Let's not call it dryout.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MOEN: Correct. Okay.

2 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So let me follow up
3 on that. For this, say, a loss of feedwater heater --
4 heating transient, at what elevation do you reach the
5 minimum CPR?

6 MR. WALLIS: It must depend on time of
7 cycle.

8 MR. MARQUINO: Near the top of the fuel
9 bundle.

10 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Is it near the top?

11 MR. WALLIS: It's rather --

12 MR. MARQUINO: Near the top of the fuel
13 bundle.

14 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So it may still be a
15 dryout.

16 MR. WALLIS: It may still be a dryout.

17 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I don't think they
18 know. I think those --

19 MEMBER BANERJEE: We are not getting a
20 straight answer, then, about what the mechanism --

21 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: But I think -- I
22 guess -- just to interpose, I mean, that's -- this is
23 all interesting, but I think their approach is -- is
24 bounding in the sense that they go -- they go across
25 the correlation, they assume failure, they assume gap

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 release, and look at the worst case. And then, if
2 they fit, they're okay, they move on.

3 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Provided, of course,
4 that they are entirely within the range of the
5 correlation.

6 MEMBER ARMIJO: Very conservative.

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: Depending on the
8 mechanism, they can --

9 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I don't know what
10 full-scale testing --

11 MR. WALLIS: Radiation heat --

12 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: -- whether you are
13 within the full range of the correlation.

14 DR. SAHA: This is Pradip again, Pradip
15 Saha from GEH again. Let me just clarify, we all
16 know, when we say transition boiling, does not mean it
17 is all steam. You know, maybe there is just a vapor
18 film at the wall, at the heated wall, and there are
19 still entrained droplets in the core of the flow.
20 Some of the droplets, they come back to the wall
21 again.

22 So when we do the testing, you know, full
23 bundle testing, basically whenever the temperature
24 goes up beyond the normal, or when you get nuclear
25 boiling, by say 20 degrees or 30 degrees Centigrade,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and then declare that it has now in the dryout.

2 So dryout does not mean all steam. So
3 that's all I wanted to --

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: So your criteria for
5 dryout is a temperature rise and not a rate of
6 temperature rise?

7 DR. SAHA: I think as far as I know --
8 and, again, you know, these are the details about the
9 testing procedure and all of that --

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: That's very important.

11 DR. SAHA: -- and that's --

12 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: We're going to have
13 to go back and look at this when we do the Stern Lab
14 report --

15 DR. SAHA: That's correct.

16 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: -- via the staff.

17 DR. SAHA: That is correct.

18 MR. WALLIS: So you can prevent all of
19 this by scrambling the reactor.

20 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Yes.

21 MR. WALLIS: You just don't want to do it.

22 You want to --

23 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: They assume the
24 failure. That's what they said. There's two
25 additional failures -- the SR something and the SC

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 something.

2 MR. WALLIS: It's not the scram that
3 fails. It's not an ATWS.

4 MR. MARQUINO: Well, in terms of scram,
5 there might not be an automatic scram in this event,
6 because the power level approaches -- in our TRAC
7 analysis, it comes up slightly higher than the scram
8 setpoint in some cases. And initially, we -- in the
9 equilibrium core analysis in the DCD, we didn't credit
10 the scram in that case. So there might be an operator
11 action to effect this scram.

12 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So what was the
13 basis for selecting the 115 percent high flux strength
14 setpoint?

15 MR. MARQUINO: That is based on our
16 operating experience. It has enough margin that noise
17 doesn't cause inadvertent trips. It allows us to have
18 some mild transients and not initiate a trip in the
19 BWR.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: Local transient
21 particularly.

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: Do you do a clad strain
23 analysis in that event, in feedwater heater at 116
24 percent?

25 MR. MARQUINO: Yes. That's one of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 RAIs I think we've got from the staff. We did clad
2 strain analyses for the AOO events, the MOPs and TOPs,
3 mechanical overpower and thermal overpower analysis.

4 Craig, do you have anything to add to
5 that?

6 MR. GOODSON: Not that I recall.

7 MEMBER ARMIJO: You know, if you remember,
8 just roughly, is it far less than the one percent
9 strain criteria that you get during this event?

10 MR. MARQUINO: These two events, I don't
11 think we have an issue.

12 MEMBER ARMIJO: But you did calculate it.
13 There is a number someplace?

14 MR. MARQUINO: I have to check on whether
15 we did an exact calculation or we just looked at the
16 heat flux change in the event. These two events are
17 pretty global, so the local peaking effects aren't too
18 bad in terms of the LHTR.

19 The SRI and SCRRI features of a plant are
20 what cause us to do a specific clad strain evaluation,
21 because those produce local peaking and LHTR
22 increases. The power shifts to the top of the fuel,
23 and that is where we're doing specific strain
24 evaluations.

25 MEMBER SIEBER: But the fact remains is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you don't go above 2,200 degrees, right? And you
2 don't oxidize more than 17 percent. You are still
3 coolable when you're done, which is a basic
4 requirement.

5 MR. MARQUINO: That's right. And this --

6 MEMBER SIEBER: Even if it doesn't trip.

7 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So can we get to
8 this, unless this is the point that we shouldn't do
9 it. I guess I wanted to understand -- the
10 radiological consequences is pinned, because it is
11 still a consequence for an AOO or for a DBA? That is
12 where this infrequent event gets me fuzzy.

13 MR. MARQUINO: This is not the consequence
14 for a DBA. This is 10 percent of the consequence of a
15 DBA.

16 MR. WALLIS: Right. So you have defined a
17 new regulatory category?

18 MR. MARQUINO: No. No. It was in -- it
19 was in the regulations already, and I think other --
20 and I think --

21 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: If this a better
22 thing for the staff to discuss, we can wait.

23 MS. CUBBAGE: It's a fraction of the dose
24 limit, so it -- there is precedence, and GE proposed
25 the 2.5 rem criteria. The staff has not disagreed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 with that --

2 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay.

3 MS. CUBBAGE: -- proposal. And then, they
4 selected the thousand rods as a measure to ensure that
5 they did not exceed 2.5 rem.

6 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay, fine. Thank
7 you.

8 Go ahead. I'm sorry.

9 MR. MARQUINO: All right. In this
10 category of events, the water level is not a
11 particular concern. There is a special event, station
12 blackout, which bounds all of the events in this
13 class.

14 Similarly, the pressurization is not a big
15 concern. The event that pressurizes the highest is
16 the load rejection with failure of all the bypass
17 valves, but there is still no SRV actuation. So it is
18 bounded by the ASME overpressure analysis event.

19 Next slide, please.

20 And I will turn it over to Erik Kirstein
21 to go over the dose analysis for ESBWR.

22 MEMBER SIEBER: One quick question. Under
23 those circumstances that you mentioned, with the core
24 completely isolated, even if it's tripped, you've got
25 decay heat, and eventually some safety valve somewhere

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will lift, right?

2 MR. MARQUINO: The IC didn't fail. So
3 even in the load-reject with failure of all the bypass
4 valves, the IC functioned and it would keep the SRVs
5 from lifting.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. Thank you.

7 MR. KIRSTEIN: All right. My name is Erik
8 Kirstein. I'll be discussing -- briefly discussing
9 Section 15.4, the radiological consequences of design
10 basis accidents.

11 You can see in the first bullet we have
12 listed the various DBAs that we have considered in
13 15.4. You'll notice the control rod drop accident.
14 Actually, we did not -- as we discussed yesterday, we
15 didn't calculate the dose consequences of the control
16 rod drop accident.

17 However, I guess in this context, we'll
18 talk about the 15.3 thousand-rod failure accident. We
19 followed the methodology. The thousand rods that
20 failed probably did not -- the dose consequence at
21 calculation of the methodology of the control rod drop
22 accident, as specified in Regulatory Guide 1.183.

23 In the next bullet, you can see, as I had
24 mentioned, the dose calculations that we have
25 calculated in 15.4 were performed in accordance with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the guidance with Regulatory Guide 1.183, the NUREG-
2 1465 alternate source term.

3 The dose criteria that we had to meet --

4 MR. WALLIS: Well, let's go back to this
5 again. I mean, is this one of these regulatory things
6 again where you are assuming something unrealistic?
7 What is the real fuel damage during these events?

8 MR. KIRSTEIN: There is no fuel damage
9 in --

10 MR. WALLIS: Well, where does the
11 radiation come from? What does all this dose come
12 from?

13 MR. KIRSTEIN: It comes from reg guide
14 1.183.

15 MR. MARQUINO: Okay. Well, I think some
16 of you were working in the nuclear industry in the
17 '70s, and there was a lot of focus on fuel rod heatup
18 during LOCA events. And I forgot to bring my burst
19 fuel rod, because we -- we were doing tests to show
20 the fuel rod would heat up and balloon out, and then
21 you get a burst and oxidation on both sides. And we
22 had to qualify our models for all of that, and that is
23 the licensing basis of the current plants as --

24 MR. WALLIS: Well, we've all seen the
25 pictures and things.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MARQUINO: -- as you say. On the
2 other hand, ESBWR keeps water over the core in all of
3 the events. But in dose consequence terms, the
4 regulatory guides require us to assume significant
5 core damage and --

6 MR. WALLIS: Well, this seems to me
7 ludicrous.

8 MR. MARQUINO: Well, you know, considering
9 Three Mile Island, I understand the philosophy --

10 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I think the staff has
11 an input.

12 MS. CUBBAGE: They are required by
13 regulation to evaluate the dose.

14 MR. WALLIS: But if the regulations are
15 ludicrous, they shouldn't be enforced. They should be
16 changed.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, then, we need to get
18 a rulemaking.

19 MS. CUBBAGE: What I'd like to say is, you
20 know, I know you're seeing that the ESBWR has a large
21 margin to core uncovering for a design basis LOCA. But
22 we don't allow --

23 MR. WALLIS: Not when it covers something
24 for the public which says --

25 MS. CUBBAGE: -- people to melt the core

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for any plant.

2 MR. WALLIS: -- there are going to be
3 accidents that irradiate people when they don't. It
4 doesn't make any sense, does it?

5 MEMBER SIEBER: That's where SOARCA came
6 from.

7 MR. WALLIS: Right.

8 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I think -- I think
9 what the staff is saying politely is this bounds it.
10 And the effort to make it more precise is --

11 MS. CUBBAGE: It's the balance between
12 prevention and mitigation.

13 MEMBER KRESS: These are design basis
14 accidents, and that's what they are for -- to develop
15 the design. They don't have anything to do with
16 reality.

17 MEMBER BANERJEE: It's the wrong
18 discussion.

19 MR. WALLIS: Well, I am just protesting.

20 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Once again.

21 MR. WALLIS: I guess I have to be quiet,
22 but I am really mystified by what you're doing.

23 MR. KIRSTEIN: I think you have a
24 potential helper. I like what I'm hearing.

25 (Laughter.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The resulting doses that we've calculated
2 for design basis accidents meet the criteria of -- the
3 regulatory criteria of 10 CFR 50.34A and GDC-19 for
4 the control room operators. And as we've pointed out
5 -- well, in dose space, we do deal with a lot of
6 conservatism, and what we've done to add a level of
7 conservatism is; all of the accidents, with the
8 exception of the LOCA, we conservatively assumed no
9 credit of the control room emergency --

10 MR. WALLIS: Why don't you call them IEs?
11 Then, you might be able to reduce this?

12 (Laughter.)

13 MR. KIRSTEIN: But, yes, we assume no
14 credit for emergency charcoal filtration for all of
15 the accidents, with the exception of the LOCA.

16 For a little bit more detailed discussion
17 of the accident scenario that we considered in the
18 LOCA, I'd like to turn it back over to Wayne Marquino.

19 MR. MARQUINO: The ESBWR containment
20 system removes some fission products in a LOCA event.
21 They would plate out on containment structures, the
22 walls of the containment. Some would be transported
23 into the PCC, because there's a flow through that from
24 the steam generated by the core, and be removed in the
25 condensate of the PCC.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 To quantify that, we used the MELCOR code
2 to calculate a fission product removal coefficient,
3 and we investigated a range of scenarios with
4 different thermodynamic conditions, because those
5 conditions affect the removal and the release -- the
6 conditions relative to when the release occurs affects
7 the removal and the overall effect.

8 The specific scenarios we looked at
9 included low pressure core failure LOCA, specifically
10 a bottom drainline LOCA, with failure of the IC, SLCS,
11 GDCS, and we assumed the ADS system worked. So we
12 have a leak at the bottom of the vessel. The ADS
13 system functions and depressurizes the vessel, but
14 then no other water comes in, and eventually we get
15 core damage.

16 Consistent with the alternate source
17 term --

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: So the equalization line
19 doesn't work here?

20 MR. MARQUINO: Right, right.

21 MR. WALLIS: So there is real core damage,
22 then.

23 MR. MARQUINO: Right, right. So we --

24 MEMBER SIEBER: Sooner or later it doesn't
25 work.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MARQUINO: So we assume multiple
2 multiple failures to the --

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: Why do you presume so
4 many failures? Is there a reason for it?

5 MR. MARQUINO: Because, consistent with
6 the alternate source term methodology, which --

7 MR. WALLIS: You keep assuming failures
8 until you get a source. That's again ludicrous, isn't
9 it?

10 MR. MARQUINO: So this --

11 MR. WALLIS: You might as well just assume
12 the source and forget about what the accident is,
13 right?

14 MEMBER BANERJEE: So let me understand.
15 The GDCS fails, the equalization line doesn't open,
16 and you have a bottom drainline failure or something
17 like that.

18 MR. MARQUINO: Bottom drainline break,
19 yes.

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: Break, okay. So this is
21 the scenario.

22 MR. MARQUINO: Yes.

23 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: But something
24 eventually works.

25 MR. MARQUINO: Yes. The alternate --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Or else we go into
2 another regime.

3 MR. MARQUINO: Yes. So where we draw the
4 line between this evaluation and the PRA with, you
5 know, failure, core on the floor, is we recover core
6 cooling just before the bottom head failed. So we ran
7 the MELCOR code until it predicted the bottom head
8 failed, and then we ran it again and turned the ECCS
9 systems on just before that.

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: So what is the scenario
11 now? What starts to work at this point?

12 MR. MARQUINO: Then, we turn everything
13 on.

14 MR. WALLIS: Well, why does that work?
15 Everything else didn't work. Why does this suddenly
16 work?

17 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I think they're
18 developing a stylized scenario to test their fission
19 product removal system in containment.

20 MR. WALLIS: That's all they're doing.

21 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: It's not supposed to
22 be --

23 MR. WALLIS: There's nothing realistic
24 about it, whatsoever.

25 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: That's the impression

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I get.

2 DR. WHITE: We are causing it to fail.

3 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Staff seems to be
4 okay with that interpretation.

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: But there is no physical
6 mechanism. I mean, you are doing this to get the
7 timings, right? I mean, you are going through this
8 scenario to get the timings. So to get realistic
9 timings, but then is that a realistic scenario when
10 things come back on due to something happening or --

11 MR. MARQUINO: Well, I'd say operator
12 action would be --

13 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay.

14 MR. MARQUINO: -- the thing that -- you
15 know, that would make this like a -- I'm not a PRA
16 expert, but, you know, let's say this -- this is
17 probably like a 10^{-7} event.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, yes, forget it. I
19 mean, you are going through this at a stylized
20 scenario, so it has to be a stylized scenario as to
21 how the cooling comes back on.

22 MR. MARQUINO: Yes.

23 MEMBER BANERJEE: So operator action
24 brings it back on --

25 MR. MARQUINO: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BANERJEE: -- in some ways.

2 MR. MARQUINO: Yes.

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: And how many hours do
4 you have for that?

5 MR. MARQUINO: Well, that -- again, there
6 is not -- it's not that we investigated, well, if this
7 happened, how long will it take the operator to act?
8 Because the --

9 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, let's say how many
10 hours before the bottom of the vessel starts to fail.
11 How many hours is that?

12 MR. MARQUINO: We're talking like two
13 hours, three hours.

14 MEMBER BLEY: We're asking questions that
15 make this sound like a real scenario, and my
16 impression is --

17 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: It's not.

18 MEMBER BLEY: -- you're turning switches
19 to get the source term you want.

20 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Right.

21 MEMBER BLEY: You would be better off not
22 to say everything you did, just said we dummed up the
23 source term.

24 MEMBER BANERJEE: No, because they want
25 the timing.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIEBER: They actually have to do
2 it, though, because you have to make sure you didn't
3 miss one that's more severe.

4 MR. WALLIS: Well, I'm very puzzled
5 because I looked -- I thought in Chapter 15, I was
6 going to see analysis of accidents.

7 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: That was in
8 Chapter 6.

9 MR. WALLIS: Well, so -- I know I saw it
10 in Chapter 6, too. But Chapter 15 seems to be in a
11 different world all together.

12 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Well, but I think
13 that's a function of the system is that they said that
14 it's not uncovered, so that they still have to go
15 through and show that all of their various systems are
16 designed with some limit. So in some sense, they are
17 developing --

18 MR. WALLIS: They don't protest at that
19 when --

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: Defense in depth.

21 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I don't think the
22 staff would listen to the protestations for very long.
23 That's what I --

24 MR. MARQUINO: We did -- we had some good
25 interactions with the staff, you know, from -- we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 submitted our Rev 0 in August, and I think in
2 September or October we had a phone call from Jay Lee,
3 and we started discussing this, and we had meetings
4 with them.

5 So we've gone through all of the
6 regulations with them, and in order to have a
7 challenge to the containment, the containment is
8 supposed to contain radioactivity in the event, okay?

9 It's leak-tight, and we have passive removal
10 mechanisms here. We don't have a standby gas
11 treatment system. So this is how we demonstrate that
12 everything is going to be okay in our containment,
13 even if --

14 MR. WALLIS: That makes a lot of sense, if
15 it's defense in depth that you're talking about. But
16 don't call it a LOCA analysis, and don't call it an
17 analysis of an accident.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: No. They are calling it
19 containment fission product removal system.

20 MR. MARQUINO: Yes. I think what we need
21 to clean up or clarify is that the design basis LOCA
22 doesn't produce any fuel failures, but in spite of
23 that this is what we do for the dose analysis, and
24 it's conservative. We have a few words like that in
25 Chapter 15, but we should probably make it clear.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: That might be good.

2 MR. SHUAIBI: I guess in terms of the
3 regulatory structure and how we deal with these kinds
4 of things, we can take a shot at that when we're up at
5 the table.

6 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay.

7 MR. SHUAIBI: We'll try to explain why it
8 is that we do things that go beyond where we think the
9 Chapter 15 and how the AOOs and the accidents take
10 you. It is defense in depth, but we'll take a shot at
11 trying to explain them.

12 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Move ahead.

13 MR. MARQUINO: Okay. So we have these
14 three different scenarios to look at how the passive
15 fission product removal works under different
16 conditions. We have significant core damage in all of
17 the scenarios, as I said, and we recover ECCS just
18 before the lower head fails.

19 MEMBER BANERJEE: I guess what Graham was
20 concerned about, and in a way we are, is when we first
21 saw this, you know, concept, we had the impression
22 this was going to be a lot safer than anything we have
23 seen.

24 There is nothing going to happen at LOCA,
25 the core is never going to uncover, and all of these

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 advantages that we are really very far from dryout
2 limits, and there are very few things that will give
3 us problems, the passive system was working fine. We
4 didn't need -- we needed blowers, and all this sort of
5 stuff.

6 Now, when you tell the story this way,
7 that doesn't come out, that this system is way beyond
8 what we've seen in terms of its safety implications,
9 because nothing happens during a LOCA.

10 MR. MARQUINO: I agree with that. I'm
11 kind of frustrated that we don't have the opportunity
12 to present a more nominal evaluation.

13 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Well, you haven't
14 shown us the PRA yet, so don't worry. You'll have
15 your chance.

16 (Laughter.)

17 MEMBER BANERJEE: You know, PRA is okay,
18 but what you really want to say is, nothing happens
19 during a loss of coolant accident.

20 MEMBER MAYNARD: Chapter 15 is more about
21 evaluating, I guess, the regulatory requirements and
22 meeting the regulatory requirements is a safety
23 analysis of, this is what we really expect to happen.

24 It's to show the conservative in meeting the bounding
25 analysis, meeting the regulatory requirements on what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have to be assumed.

2 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Right.

3 MEMBER MAYNARD: You end up, if you meet
4 those requirements, that you are safe. But it's not a
5 safety analysis in the -- going through and trying to
6 --

7 MR. WALLIS: That's what it's called.
8 It's called safety analysis.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: It's not a realistic
10 analysis.

11 MEMBER MAYNARD: But that's not what the
12 applicant --

13 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So here's the
14 analogy. I think we have to move on, but here's the
15 analogy. If I took a trigger reactor, a university
16 research reactor, and I -- and all non-power reactors
17 have to do a safety analysis. It would be very
18 interesting to see their Chapter 15 equivalent, which
19 is they have to assume all of the water disappears,
20 and they have to go to air cooling. How did the water
21 disappear from a 40-foot pool? Doesn't matter.
22 That's how I have to develop a source term to
23 determine boundaries. It's essentially that.

24 MR. WALLIS: Yes. But this does a great
25 disservice to the future of the country. If you're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 trying to make politicians make decisions based on --

2 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: You must have read my
3 e-mail.

4 MR. MARQUINO: I guess, if I may, one
5 thing --

6 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, I think it does a
7 disservice to the concept. And it doesn't come across
8 as being --

9 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: But I think Mr.
10 Marquino's point, and I think we've got to move on, is
11 that perhaps they can rewrite how the DCD is
12 presented, but I do think, by regulation, they must
13 show this -- that they are bounded on the regulation.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: Then, it has got to be
15 written in a legal different way to show that.

16 MR. KRESS: And regulations specify that
17 you can use this source term, alternative source term,
18 in your analyses or not, if you can justify another
19 source term. It is so hard for most plants to justify
20 a different source term. It's easier just to go ahead
21 and use it and show that you meet these stylistic
22 accident conditions, which are in the regulation. You
23 have to meet the regulations. That's the rule.

24 MR. WALLIS: It's like saying a patient
25 goes in the emergency room, you've got to treat cancer

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 whether the patient has cancer or not.

2 MR. KRESS: No, it's not exactly that.

3 MEMBER MAYNARD: I don't think that's a
4 good analogy, because that may be if you're trying to
5 qualify whether the hospital is capable of treating
6 cancer or not, but it's not getting to the patient. I
7 think this is important but not -- not for the ESBWR.

8 I mean, we're talking about changing regulations, and
9 they are talking about complying with the current
10 regulations. I think we need to --

11 MR. KRESS: We would have gotten rid of
12 all of this if we would have got our version of the
13 technology nuclear --

14 (Laughter.)

15 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Let's go on.

16 MR. KRESS: We tried our best, you know.

17 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, at least it should
18 be presented as a defense in depth argument.

19 MR. KRESS: It's meeting the regulations
20 as they are written.

21 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So can we -- I think
22 we've got to let the -- our colleagues from GEH move
23 on.

24 MR. MARQUINO: Okay. Before I leave this
25 slide, I just -- because the staff is going to talk

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about this, I want to briefly mention scenarios 2 and
2 3. Scenario 2 is a high pressure core failure LOCA.
3 Again, it's a bottom drainline break failure of the --
4 of all of the systems, including ADS, so the vessel
5 doesn't depressurize. It's got a hole in the bottom.

6 It's squirting the coolant out. The core uncovers.
7 The core failure is at a higher pressure, and, again,
8 then we recover the ECCS systems, depressurize, and
9 let the systems flood the core.

10 Scenario 3 is no LOCA, no break, no high
11 pressure systems, loss of AC power and feedwater, IC,
12 SLCS, and ADS. And, again, we let the accident
13 progress until just before bottom head failure, and
14 then we allow the systems to function and reflood the
15 core.

16 Okay. Now, Mr. Kirstein is going to cover
17 the pH evaluation.

18 MR. KIRSTEIN: Yes, one quick slide. We
19 considered the pH in containment pools, formation of
20 acids. We credited SLCS injection for buffering to
21 keep the pH up. A couple of contributors to decrease
22 -- to the pH analysis were the degradation of cable
23 due to radiolytic conditions of containment, and also
24 production of nitric acid, among others.

25 And the evaluation of pH in containment

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pools, we intend on revising that for DCD, Revision 5.

2 MR. KRESS: Any effect of the fission
3 products?

4 MR. KIRSTEIN: I'm sorry?

5 MR. KRESS: No, no, not radiation, just
6 the effects of the fission products themselves. A lot
7 of them are --

8 MEMBER SIEBER: They're chemicals.

9 MR. KRESS: Yes.

10 MEMBER BLEY: What is leading you to
11 revise it, by the way?

12 MR. KIRSTEIN: I'm sorry?

13 MEMBER BLEY: What is leading you to
14 revise it in the next DCD? Is there specific chemical
15 reactions or something you're accounting for you
16 didn't before?

17 MR. KIRSTEIN: I believe one change we do
18 have to make, and it's not necessarily a pH
19 consideration, I believe the NUREG-1465, the alternate
20 source term, also forces us to enter the alternate
21 source -- the source term into the suppression pool in
22 conjunction to containment. And we didn't do that for
23 the prior revision.

24 MR. MARQUINO: Yes. And, frankly, there
25 is an error in our analysis, and we didn't consider

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the radioactivity in the suppression pool. We only
2 had the suppression pool air space, so we have to
3 revise it.

4 MR. WALLIS: Does the suppression pool
5 take out a lot of the fission products in your
6 analysis?

7 MR. MARQUINO: Yes.

8 MR. WALLIS: A huge amount.

9 MR. KIRSTEIN: Yes. Once again, there is
10 some guidance in, I believe SRP 6.5.5, that provides a
11 maximum decontamination factor of 10. In our MELCOR
12 analysis, we've actually shown that the
13 decontamination factors are considerably higher. But,
14 once again, we've reverted back to the --

15 MR. WALLIS: At the time of the reactor on
16 Long Island, which operated for a day, there was a
17 claim that the factor was much bigger than that --
18 enormous.

19 MR. KIRSTEIN: Yes. We've seen some
20 ranging from a couple thousand to orders of magnitude
21 greater.

22 MR. WALLIS: That's right.

23 MR. KIRSTEIN: Once again, from a
24 regulatory standpoint --

25 MR. WALLIS: And you are forced to assume

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 10.

2 MR. KIRSTEIN: Yes.

3 MR. KRESS: Even 10 is useful, because it
4 gets a lot of it. But the issue is whether or not you
5 reevaporate iodine out of there, and that depends on
6 the sources of radioactivity and the pH of --

7 MR. WALLIS: And the pH.

8 MR. KIRSTEIN: Okay. I would like to turn
9 it over now to my colleague to the right, Dr. Alamgir.
10 He will discuss DCD Section 15.5.

11 DR. ALAMGIR: 15.5 is special events, and
12 its purpose is to show compliance to the regulatory
13 acceptance criteria.

14 I will be talking about TRAC analysis of
15 -- in summary form -- for limiting ATWS events,
16 followed by a confirmation to CFD of boron mixing in
17 the ESBWR bypass spaces.

18 MR. WALLIS: I'm sorry. There were two
19 events about control rod withdrawal during refueling
20 and during startup. Did you talk about those at all?

21 Are they part of the -- they're part of the accident
22 analysis, aren't they?

23 MR. MARQUINO: They are in 15.3. There's
24 a rod withdrawal error event in --

25 MR. WALLIS: It's another one of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 things you're forced to assume, or is this a realistic
2 thing, or what is that?

3 MR. MARQUINO: The rod withdrawal?

4 MR. WALLIS: Yes, during startup or during
5 refueling. You are supposed -- it's not a very good
6 thing to do, withdraw rods during --

7 MR. MARQUINO: No, it's not.

8 MR. WALLIS: Something you have to assume,
9 or what is that?

10 MR. MARQUINO: Well, no, it's -- we are
11 using a probability treatment on it, and it's an
12 infrequent event. We've had some staff questions
13 about what happened at the Japanese plants, and we see
14 two differences. One is their procedure compliance --

15 MR. WALLIS: So this is another defense in
16 depth thing. It might happen; that's why you have to
17 see what the consequences are.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, it has happened.
19 It has a slip problem, yes. Several times.

20 MR. WALLIS: So we don't need to worry
21 about how likely it is. We just need to say that
22 you've analyzed it and you find that this -- you meet
23 the TEDE requirements, is that it?

24 MR. MARQUINO: Yes.

25 MR. WALLIS: We don't need to discuss the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 probabilities of it at all. No? All right. Fine.

2 MR. KRESS: Do you lower the water level
3 in the core to deal with the ATWS?

4 MR. MARQUINO: Yes. Yes.

5 MR. KRESS: And do you need that when the
6 SLC operates, or the SLC shuts it all down?

7 MR. MARQUINO: Well, we -- the SLC could
8 bring the reactors subcritical with the water level up
9 high. It's much more effective with the water level
10 low and that's factored into, say, the pool
11 temperature here.

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: What do you mean by
13 SLCS-bounding? I guess, Mohammed, you explained this
14 to us, right?

15 DR. ALAMGIR: I haven't gotten to that
16 slide yet, but --

17 (Laughter.)

18 MEMBER ARMIJO: You probably will never
19 get there.

20 DR. ALAMGIR: The specific line you are
21 looking at?

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: Just the title.

23 DR. ALAMGIR: This is a limiting event.

24 MR. WALLIS: You'll have to speak to the
25 mic.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. ALAMGIR: Yes. I think I'm speaking
2 to that.

3 MR. WALLIS: Okay.

4 DR. ALAMGIR: This is a bounding case
5 where we are assuming that the mitigation is to the
6 standby liquid control system, and other -- there are
7 other systems available for mitigation of ATWS, such
8 as alternate rod insertion, FMCRD electrical run-in,
9 feedwater run-back, which is of course a precursor to
10 the SLCS injection, and then the boron itself.

11 Does that answer your question?

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes, okay.

13 DR. ALAMGIR: Back to the slide on the
14 screen. Here we are seeing the key results of
15 acceptance, against acceptance criteria, measured in
16 terms of three locations -- the integrity of the
17 vessel, the integrity of the containment, and the fuel
18 integrity.

19 Now, before I compare those results, I
20 want to mention that we have analyzed limiting cases
21 by choosing events, special events, and the key
22 special event here is the main steam isolation valve
23 closure. We have also analyzed nominal cases, which
24 means that, for example, the power is 100 percent as
25 opposed to a bounding case where the power is 102

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 percent.

2 There are other additional bounding inputs
3 that we have considered in the calculation. For
4 example, feedwater enthalpy has been increased to 105
5 percent. So we have pushed the limit for these MSIV
6 closure transients.

7 MR. WALLIS: Do you know how to analyze
8 the mixing of the boron with the other water?

9 MEMBER BANERJEE: He is going to tell us.

10 DR. ALAMGIR: I am going to show you a --
11 we have --

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: I'm sorry.

13 MR. WALLIS: You're going to show us.
14 Okay.

15 DR. ALAMGIR: We have a TRAC analysis
16 where we do a conservative calculation in order to
17 define what conservative is.

18 MR. WALLIS: Okay. Thank you.

19 DR. ALAMGIR: And then, we back it up by
20 showing a realistic analysis.

21 MR. WALLIS: So you are bounding
22 assumptions about the SLC mixing, as well.

23 DR. ALAMGIR: That's correct.

24 MR. WALLIS: Okay.

25 MEMBER MAYNARD: I believe the staff has

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 also done some confirmatory analysis or review of the
2 mixing, too.

3 MS. CUBBAGE: Yes.

4 MR. WALLIS: But presumably, if they use
5 CFD, that's not bounding, that's realistic.

6 MS. CUBBAGE: I just wanted to clarify
7 that we did run some CFD, and we are going to talk
8 about that if we get a chance to come up.

9 (Laughter.)

10 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Fair enough.

11 DR. ALAMGIR: I want to provide a
12 disclaimer that our safety analysis has been provided
13 by our GRC consultant associate. I am not a CFD
14 expert, but I can always talk about thermohydraulics
15 and mixing.

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: Same thing.

17 (Laughter.)

18 DR. ALAMGIR: This particular slide show
19 that -- I would like to stand up and teach. It's more
20 comfortable that way. Thank you.

21 So here we show that the vessel pressure
22 is below the SRV surface level 3C, 1,300 psi, and we
23 are at 1,364 for the MSIV bounding transient. For the
24 containment, we show that the suppression pool
25 temperature is much less than the acceptance criteria

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of 121 C.

2 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I know this is the
3 result for this particular transient, but which
4 transient gives you the highest suppression pool
5 temperature?

6 DR. ALAMGIR: This is the one.

7 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: This is the one that
8 gives you the highest suppression pool temperature?

9 DR. ALAMGIR: It has more power.

10 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Now, at 163 degrees,
11 the partial pressure of steam is 5 psi. And if I look
12 at the transient that was presented yesterday, the
13 highest pressure in the containment was about 53 psi.
14 So that means the partial pressure of non-
15 condensables is about 50 psi. Does that make sense?

16 MR. WALLIS: That makes sense.

17 DR. ALAMGIR: You saw the LOCA results
18 yesterday?

19 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: We saw the steam
20 line break, yes.

21 DR. ALAMGIR: Okay. This is an ATWS
22 simulation where we do -- do calculate the total
23 pressure in the containment, and it is below 45 psig,
24 the design.

25 MR. WALLIS: Where does it come from?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MARQUINO: I am not clear on the
2 question. Are you asking about the LOCA containment
3 pressure, or the ATWS containment pressure?

4 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I was trying to find
5 out where we stand with this transient, so he told me
6 first that this transient produces the highest
7 containment temperature.

8 DR. ALAMGIR: In ATWS.

9 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: In ATWS, okay.

10 MEMBER MAYNARD: For special events.

11 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: All right. So let's
12 focus on those. You're telling me that for this
13 particular transient the total containment pressure
14 was 45 psi. Is that correct?

15 DR. ALAMGIR: That's the design limit.
16 It's below that. The numbers are below that.

17 MR. WALLIS: Well below that.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: So what was the -- what
19 was the maximum containment pressure?

20 DR. ALAMGIR: Can you please look up? I
21 don't --

22 MR. WALLIS: You don't have it?

23 DR. ALAMGIR: We'll be able to provide it.
24 You have it on -- it's in the DCD as well. It's one
25 of the key output parameters.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Should I go on? Thanks.

2 The fuel -- in this case, this is a
3 scenario where the fuel heats up. Again, whether it
4 said DNB or dryout, there is little -- they are not --
5 I feel it is not a DNB of the PWR TYPE.

6 PARTICIPANT: It's high void fraction.

7 DR. ALAMGIR: Yes. We know it's high void
8 fraction from the void calculation, which is void
9 fraction of 90 percent plus.

10 And the PCT is -- limit is 2,200 F. We
11 have about 1,560.

12 MEMBER BLEY: Close to an ATWS.

13 DR. ALAMGIR: Yes. And very little
14 oxidation. So very, very safe in terms of ATWS
15 performance.

16 Next slide, please.

17 MEMBER BANERJEE: And no ATWS instability.

18 DR. ALAMGIR: We have analyzed ATWS
19 instability cases.

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: Is there a separate
21 subject or --

22 DR. ALAMGIR: It is included in special
23 events, and we showed that when we perturb during a --
24 for example, a loss of feedwater accident, the
25 oscillations die out very quickly.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 There is an RAI that we talked about,
2 staff talked about yesterday, related to --

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: Right. It was referred
4 to yesterday.

5 DR. ALAMGIR: Yes. And that is in
6 process.

7 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I guess you are in
8 the process of looking up what the maximum containment
9 pressure is?

10 MR. MARQUINO: Yes.

11 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Thank you.

12 MS. CUBBAGE: Wayne, is it 29.9?

13 MR. MARQUINO: Yes, sounds right.

14 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So let me, then,
15 ask: which transient, aside from ATWS, gets you
16 closest to the limit on the maximum suppression pool
17 temperature?

18 DR. ALAMGIR: The overview is -- Wayne has
19 the overview. I can give you some numbers, but --

20 MR. MARQUINO: Do you mean which non-LOCA
21 -- which non-LOCA transient besides ATWS produces a
22 high containment pressure?

23 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Correct.

24 MR. MARQUINO: I can't think of any,
25 because the -- what is producing the high pressure --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 well, the pressure in this case is discharge to the
2 pool through the SRVs. That heats the COLA, and
3 purging the drywell of non-condensables through the
4 SRV flow. So some of the SRVs discharge into the
5 drywell, and the steam flow will bring non-
6 condensables into the wet well air space. So we've
7 got a warm pool and compressed low air space.

8 But you -- you know, we avoid SRV opening
9 in ESBWR, so --

10 MR. WALLIS: Well, I think what happens is
11 that the non-condensables are in the wet well, and so
12 they get compressed in there. So that's how you get
13 the high pressure.

14 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Well, that's what
15 I'm trying to figure out, whether the --

16 MR. WALLIS: The drywell is full of steam,
17 right? That's the way you get a high pressure.

18 DR. ALAMGIR: We've put conservative
19 assumptions. We assume all of the non-condensables is
20 in the wet well.

21 MR. WALLIS: That's right, so it's the --
22 that's why they get -- that's how the pressure gets so
23 big. All of the non-condensables is going to the wet
24 well. It's a much smaller volume than they started
25 at, so they are compressed.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BANERJEE: You probably just make a
2 conservative assumption there.

3 DR. ALAMGIR: In addition to not allowing
4 the pool to mix.

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: Not allowing the pool to
6 mix?

7 DR. ALAMGIR: I mean, the SRV. I'm sorry,
8 the suppression pool, after the SRV discharge, we
9 don't let it mix.

10 MR. MARQUINO: But that -- but for ATWS,
11 we mix the pool.

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes, you must.

13 DR. ALAMGIR: I mean, there is no active
14 system or anything like that.

15 MEMBER BANERJEE: No, but --

16 DR. ALAMGIR: Natural separation, natural
17 convection, whatever you call it.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: I am puzzled by this
19 now. If you are only getting a 5 psi pressurized, due
20 to the saturation, is that a mixed pool temperature,
21 or is it the pool surface temperature that --

22 MR. MARQUINO: We go up to --

23 MEMBER BANERJEE: Go back to the previous
24 slide.

25 MR. MARQUINO: No. We go up to 29.9, so

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we're increasing the pressure about 15 psi, and the
2 split is, like, 5 due to the saturation pressure
3 increase and 10 due to the compression.

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: But that's assuming a
5 well mixed pool, isn't it?

6 MR. MARQUINO: It is, yes.

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: That's what I thought.
8 Otherwise it's too small.

9 MR. MARQUINO: Yes. The reason we have
10 concerns about stratification in the LOCA is --

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: It's a different
12 problem.

13 MR. MARQUINO: -- it's coming in in point
14 -- like three-quarters of a meter within the surface
15 in the long term. In this ATWS, it is discharging
16 either through the vents or through SRVs, and it's
17 coming in lower in the pool.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: Right. So it should mix
19 up the pool.

20 MR. MARQUINO: Yes.

21 DR. ALAMGIR: There is no active mechanism
22 that --

23 MEMBER BANERJEE: But that's sufficient.

24 DR. ALAMGIR: Yes, that's sufficient.

25 Thanks for clarifying, Wayne.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 All right. Now I'll transition to the CFD
2 analysis, but before that let me mention why we
3 consider TRAC analysis for the same MSIV ATWS
4 transient as bounding.

5 In the TRAC calculation, if we -- can you
6 please put up Figure 4.1.1 from DCD? We will first
7 show a format, and then show how the TRACG analysis
8 has been configured to make it bounding for boron
9 mixing.

10 MR. WALLIS: Well, how does TRAC make it
11 subcritical, if it doesn't let anything in?

12 DR. ALAMGIR: Well, there is a -- I will
13 just show you that. In general, let me just try it
14 this way -- that if you consider the core shroud as
15 the outer circle, then from the center line of the
16 core to the core shroud we divide it into three
17 segments, three rings, with proportionately an equal
18 number of bundles.

19 We block -- SLCS comes -- boron comes in
20 in outer ring. We block the outer ring all the way,
21 except near the core plate where there are leakage
22 holes into the bundle, so it can flow down in the
23 peripheral bypass and then go into the fuel bundle,
24 but not directly into the center of the core radially.

25 That's what we define as conservatism in TRAC. We do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not let boron migrate radially other than -- in TRAC,
2 other than to go down and then go --

3 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Do you do a sanity
4 check on TRAC results and do an overall mass balance
5 on boron?

6 MR. MARQUINO: Yes. And let me add
7 something. We have test data for boron injection at
8 several different locations -- injecting into the
9 lower plenum, injecting into the upper plenum,
10 injecting into the jet pumps. There is full-scale
11 data and scale data, but we don't have data at exactly
12 the elevation that we inject at for ESBWR. So --

13 MEMBER BANERJEE: What elevation is that?

14 MR. MARQUINO: That is the lower part of
15 the core bypass region. So it -- going back to the
16 SLC --

17 MEMBER BANERJEE: Do you have a little
18 diagram or something?

19 MR. MARQUINO: Let me --

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: Maybe it was shown,
21 but --

22 MR. MARQUINO: You know, if we switch
23 computers --

24 MS. CUBBAGE: Hold on, hold on, hold on.
25 He's got it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MARQUINO: So while they're bringing
2 that up, we have two SLCS systems. They come in from
3 opposite azimuths to the vessel. They go into the
4 shroud, and then branch, split and branch, so that at
5 four locations, 90 degrees apart, we have a vertical
6 pipe in the peripheral bypass area. The peripheral
7 bypass is the space between the outermost fuel bundle
8 and the core shroud, and then we also distributed
9 axially, so at four locations on that vertical pipe
10 there is a nozzle that injects the boron tangentially
11 to the shroud. And we'll show you some CFD --

12 MEMBER ARMIJO: Well, you've got 16 points
13 of entry for boron --

14 MR. MARQUINO: Yes.

15 MEMBER ARMIJO: -- the way you describe
16 it.

17 MR. MARQUINO: Yes.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: And tangentially, not
19 radially.

20 MR. WALLIS: It's injected into the
21 downcomer, isn't it? Or does it go --

22 MR. MARQUINO: It's in between the bypass.

23 MR. WALLIS: But shouldn't it be injected
24 into the core, not into the bypass?

25 DR. ALAMGIR: Here is how it works. There

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are two pipes that come in, penetrate the core shroud.

2 MR. WALLIS: Right.

3 DR. ALAMGIR: Then, each pipe becomes a
4 semi-circle or a sparger.

5 MR. WALLIS: In the bypass.

6 DR. ALAMGIR: Inside the bypass, just
7 inside the bypass.

8 MR. WALLIS: How does it get from the
9 bypass to where it does some good?

10 DR. ALAMGIR: That's what we'll show.
11 Then, at the end of this semi-circle are injectors,
12 and there are four elevations at which --

13 MR. WALLIS: But it has to get down, and
14 then up, and into the fuel somehow.

15 MR. MARQUINO: That's right. So to
16 understand why we do that, the BWR ATWS emergency
17 procedures direct the operator to lower water level,
18 and we actually have an automatic feedwater run-back
19 in ESBWR to do that.

20 MR. WALLIS: Yes.

21 MR. MARQUINO: So during the -- at the
22 time the boron injects, the water level is low, and
23 we've stopped circulation from the downcomer into the
24 core. So if we inject it into the downcomer, the
25 boron wouldn't get in.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WALLIS: Oh, okay.

2 MR. MARQUINO: So we considered that this
3 location -- and what we've done, then, is set up an
4 internal natural circulation loop between the bypass
5 and the fuel channels. There's holes at the bottom of
6 the fuel bundles that let flow come in from the
7 bypass. So that's why our design is the way it is.

8 MR. WALLIS: But it relies on some
9 internal mixing inside the core to somehow get that --

10 MR. MARQUINO: Yes.

11 MR. WALLIS: -- stuff from the outside
12 into the middle.

13 MR. MARQUINO: Right. Right.

14 MEMBER BANERJEE: You don't directly
15 inject it into the core in any way. It just comes
16 into the bypass.

17 DR. ALAMGIR: The peripheral bypass.

18 MR. MARQUINO: Yes.

19 MEMBER BANERJEE: Peripheral bypass.

20 DR. ALAMGIR: Yes.

21 MR. WALLIS: It might be better to spray
22 it in the top.

23 MR. MARQUINO: Well, the BWR 5 and 6
24 plants have a high pressure core spray over the upper
25 plenum, and they inject the boron there. But,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 again --

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: You've got chimneys now,
3 right?

4 MR. MARQUINO: We have chimneys. We don't
5 have that sparger. And, additionally, when you spray
6 it there, because the flow is coming out of the core,
7 it is going to -- some if it is going to get pushed
8 out and go down anyway. So that's why we have the
9 design --

10 MR. WALLIS: Have you got boiling going on
11 during all of this process?

12 MR. MARQUINO: Yes.

13 MR. WALLIS: So CFD isn't going to do you
14 much good.

15 MR. MARQUINO: No, it's single phase in
16 the bypass region.

17 MR. WALLIS: Okay, in the bypass.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: There is no boiling in
19 the bypass?

20 MR. MARQUINO: No.

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: In these conditions?

22 MR. MARQUINO: No.

23 MR. WALLIS: Okay. Well, I guess we can
24 -- this is a subject to investigate.

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay. So can you show

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 us -- you don't have a little diagram of this
2 injection system anywhere?

3 MEMBER SIEBER: There is a schematic of
4 it.

5 DR. ALAMGIR: I think we went into --

6 MEMBER BANERJEE: He is talking about a
7 sparger with a nozzle at the end. I mean, it is quite
8 a complicated-sounding system.

9 MR. MARQUINO: We can get it up. I've got
10 it on my computer. Is Jerry here? Because I --

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, you can do it
12 later.

13 MR. MARQUINO: We can do it another time,
14 if need be. After a break, we'll get something up.

15 MEMBER BANERJEE: All right.

16 DR. ALAMGIR: So just stay with the DCD --

17 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Switch back to
18 your --

19 MEMBER ARMIJO: That's a torturous path,
20 to go through all of those gaps.

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes. The only thing is
22 that we'd like to see the layout to understand how
23 realistic a CFD calculation might be, or how realistic
24 even TRAC's assumptions might be.

25 MR. MARQUINO: Okay. Do you --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BANERJEE: To understand the
2 geometry of these events.

3 MR. MARQUINO: Do you want to --

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: Later.

5 MR. MARQUINO: -- take a break or let us
6 like flip computers or something?

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: No. I think --

8 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: We want you to finish
9 by 10:10.

10 (Laughter.)

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: Give us the results
12 right now, and then we'll discuss the realism of the
13 results later. So let's see the bottom line first.

14 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Can we go back to
15 your presentation?

16 DR. ALAMGIR: I was going to say, if you
17 are going to show the geometry, then we don't need it.
18 I was going to say where the jets are and --

19 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes. Why don't you show
20 us where the jets are. That's fine.

21 DR. ALAMGIR: So if you imagine a circle
22 circumscribing this core, that will be the core
23 shroud. The pipe that brings the SLCS fluid is the
24 point over here. Comes in through this non-uniform
25 area, so it would come in here, one pipe, branch out

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 into --

2 MR. WALLIS: It goes through the core
3 shroud, then.

4 DR. ALAMGIR: I'm sorry?

5 MR. WALLIS: It does go through the core
6 shroud.

7 DR. ALAMGIR: Yes. And then, there are
8 two pipes. One coming in from this side, the other
9 coming from the opposite side.

10 MR. WALLIS: And that's how it's diffused
11 through the core?

12 DR. ALAMGIR: I will show you where the
13 injectors are first, and then -- then, it branches out
14 into a sparger, which is a semi-circle, a sparger. It
15 ends up -- one end of the sparger ends up in -- along
16 these flaps, just like that, and the other end
17 vertical along that flap. And so there is a
18 corresponding pair.

19 This sparger then ends up with a nozzle
20 that has two injectors.

21 MR. WALLIS: Which points inwards.

22 DR. ALAMGIR: Which then they are at a
23 slightly -- in an angle more, so they don't inject
24 normally, don't inject slightly in an angular fashion.

25 Two sets of injectors right along these flaps.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WALLIS: The ideal that it penetrates
2 through there or not?

3 DR. ALAMGIR: Through the spaces. I guess
4 to be able to spray or inject in this region, and then
5 hopefully it will get through these, and it does.

6 MR. WALLIS: Hopefully?

7 DR. ALAMGIR: And it does.

8 MR. WALLIS: Hopefully?

9 DR. ALAMGIR: Yes.

10 (Laughter.)

11 You always hope for the best, and then
12 you --

13 (Laughter.)

14 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Prepare for the
15 worst, hope for the best.

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: The spargers themselves,
17 of course, have holes in them, right?

18 DR. ALAMGIR: The spargers are -- they
19 don't have holes, but they end up with --

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: Why do you call them
21 spargers, if there are no holes?

22 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: It's the header.

23 DR. ALAMGIR: It's the header.

24 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay. Terminology. I
25 thought the thing had little holes and then two

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 nozzles, so now it's just a header.

2 DR. ALAMGIR: Header with nozzles at the
3 end.

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: At the end, okay.

5 DR. ALAMGIR: And there are four such
6 elevations, so four such headers. The top-most one is
7 at the middle of the bypass, height-wise, elevation-
8 wise.

9 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay.

10 DR. ALAMGIR: So we end up with 32 holes.

11 MEMBER ARMIJO: So the issue is migration
12 of that boron through the gaps between the bundles.

13 DR. ALAMGIR: Correct.

14 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, it is -- also, it
15 goes down the bypass and comes up from the bottom,
16 right?

17 DR. ALAMGIR: It can do -- realistically,
18 it can do both.

19 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes.

20 DR. ALAMGIR: Go down as well as migrate.

21 MR. WALLIS: And what's happening? Is it
22 that it's boiling in the core, or at some level -- up
23 to some level?

24 DR. ALAMGIR: A single phase.

25 MR. WALLIS: It's all single phase?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. ALAMGIR: In the bypass. But --

2 MR. WALLIS: No, in the core. It's got to
3 get into the core, so it's got to go into a boiling
4 region of some sort.

5 DR. ALAMGIR: Correct.

6 MEMBER BANERJEE: Can you show us the
7 geometry of the system that is feeding the bottom?
8 What does it look like, or describe it to us?

9 DR. ALAMGIR: Yes.

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: From the bypass to the
11 core inlet.

12 MR. MARQUINO: I think the best thing is
13 for us to get through the slides. We have a movie,
14 and then, if we can get this material together that
15 you're asking for and show you.

16 MR. WALLIS: Maybe another day. We have
17 to investigate this.

18 MR. MARQUINO: Yes. Well --

19 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I think you should
20 finish up, because you guys want to show a video of
21 the -- of a simulation, is that correct?

22 DR. ALAMGIR: A slide first, and then
23 two --

24 MEMBER BANERJEE: But just in words, can
25 you just describe how it's coming in?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Let's do it in words
2 later. Let's move on. I really think we've got to
3 finish.

4 DR. ALAMGIR: Realistically, or in TRAC
5 conservative analysis? Which one?

6 MR. WALLIS: Realistically.

7 DR. ALAMGIR: Realistically, what I would
8 expect. And I have seen the animation, and that's how
9 it looks like. Convection is the dominant mode, not
10 diffusion. Let me clarify that.

11 MR. WALLIS: Okay. Diffusion would take
12 forever.

13 DR. ALAMGIR: Any cooling for diffusion
14 for TRAC, I know it takes forever, yes.

15 You would expect that more of it will go
16 down readily because of -- it's heavier, and then
17 spread out to the core plate, across the core plate,
18 and then find the holes in the lower part of the
19 bundles.

20 It will also fall down like a jet, try to
21 find the spaces convenient to it, and eventually reach
22 towards the center line, affecting the bundle.

23 Now, boron negative reactivity, whether
24 it's inside the bypass or inside the core, is --
25 doesn't really matter. But if it goes really inside

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the core, its effect is right away. So what we will
2 see is the CFD analysis for boron is only for the
3 spaces external to the channels boxes.

4 We also show how it is ingested into the
5 channels. That is the scenario --

6 MEMBER ARMIJO: In this analysis, the
7 boron doesn't get inside the channel. There is no way
8 that the boron can get in, or --

9 DR. ALAMGIR: We are showing how it --

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: It can from the bottom.

11 DR. ALAMGIR: Yes. We are showing how it
12 reaches the leakage holes, and how much of elemental
13 boron is ingested into the bottom. But not what
14 happens when it goes inside.

15 MR. WALLIS: In fact, the control rods
16 aren't there, most of -- it helps it to get in, is it?

17 DR. ALAMGIR: The case we analyzed with
18 all rods out. Also, we analyzed the sensitivity case
19 where all rods are in for a particular --

20 MEMBER BLEY: Some rods are in.

21 MR. WALLIS: I think they blocked the flow
22 passage.

23 DR. ALAMGIR: Because some rods were in,
24 and then -- but not --

25 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So can we move on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with the presentation?

2 DR. ALAMGIR: Yes. We will go to the
3 slide that has two red curves, please, in the
4 presentation.

5 MS. CUBBAGE: All right, all right, all
6 right.

7 MR. WALLIS: I think we're spending time
8 on this because it's a realistic case where something
9 bad might really happen.

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: Unlike the other
11 scenarios we have seen.

12 DR. ALAMGIR: Okay. Let me clarify a
13 couple of things. One is that we are just bringing
14 your recollection. The case I just made, the TRAC --
15 in TRAC analysis, the outermost ring is solid. I
16 mean, the -- not the outermost, the second ring is
17 solid. That means it cannot penetrate radially into
18 the bypass. It has to go down and come up.

19 Therefore, here what we are showing is the
20 red curves are CFD analysis, the black curve is TRAC,
21 and we are showing mass of boron first in the bypass
22 as a function of time. And 185 seconds is
23 approximately the time, or 190 seconds, when the SLCS
24 system is turned on.

25 We are seeing that in CFD analysis the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mass is much more than in TRAC, because in TRAC, we
2 don't allow it to migrate radially.

3 MR. WALLIS: What does this do to
4 criticality? Can you show that on the map, too?

5 DR. ALAMGIR: That is in DCD.

6 MR. WALLIS: Oh, it's in the DCD. But
7 that's what really matters, isn't it?

8 DR. ALAMGIR: Yes, we have enough negative
9 reactivity insertion, so --

10 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: They are just showing
11 -- the way I view it is you are showing the bounding
12 analysis of TRAC shows reactivity insertion. Reality
13 is probably much better.

14 DR. ALAMGIR: Right. We are showing a
15 delayed and less --

16 MR. WALLIS: TRAC does almost nothing.

17 MEMBER MAYNARD: Yes, I wouldn't even use
18 it.

19 MR. WALLIS: TRAC makes it go down and
20 come up again.

21 DR. ALAMGIR: Go down and then approach
22 the leakage holes and come up.

23 MR. WALLIS: Is that included in this
24 curve here?

25 DR. ALAMGIR: On the right-hand side?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WALLIS: Does this include the other
2 way it goes in?

3 DR. ALAMGIR: I will explain the
4 difference between the two curves.

5 MR. WALLIS: But TRAC seems to be showing
6 almost nothing going in at all. So there's just --

7 DR. ALAMGIR: The left-hand curve is the
8 mass of boron in the bypass spaces. The right-hand
9 curve shows the mass that is going into the channels
10 through the leakage holes.

11 MR. WALLIS: Almost nothing.

12 DR. ALAMGIR: Total mass, simulated mass.

13 MR. WALLIS: So TRAC says that it doesn't
14 work.

15 DR. ALAMGIR: No, that's --

16 PARTICIPANT: TRAC says it goes up by
17 about three kilograms.

18 DR. ALAMGIR: No. She should understand
19 that this is the actual elemental mass of boron, not
20 just the liquid carrying it. So --

21 MR. MARQUINO: TRAC says that enough goes
22 in to shut the core down within about a minute.

23 DR. ALAMGIR: I would say about 120, two
24 minutes.

25 MR. MARQUINO: Okay. Two minutes. TRAC

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 says the core shuts down in two minutes.

2 MR. WALLIS: But on the figure it seems to
3 be putting in almost nothing. I mean, one or two
4 kilograms. It's enough?

5 MR. MARQUINO: It doesn't take much.

6 DR. ALAMGIR: Even then it does shut it
7 down.

8 MEMBER ARMIJO: Well, what would you have
9 to do to TRAC to make it look more like the CFD
10 results? You've done a lot of artificial things with
11 TRAC.

12 MR. MARQUINO: So let me explain why we in
13 this case --

14 MEMBER ARMIJO: But it shuts it down.
15 Does it shut it down?

16 MR. MARQUINO: Yes.

17 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

18 MEMBER ARMIJO: What is the boron mass
19 kilogram that shuts it down? You know, draw a
20 horizontal line. At what point does TRAC shut it
21 down?

22 DR. ALAMGIR: If you look at --

23 MEMBER ARMIJO: Is it 1 or .5 or where?

24 DR. ALAMGIR: About 320 seconds we shut
25 down in TRAC.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I think what they're
2 asking, though, is --

3 MR. MARQUINO: How many kilograms --

4 DR. ALAMGIR: If you look at the area
5 under this black curve, that is equivalent to the --

6 MR. MARQUINO: -- zero kilograms.

7 DR. ALAMGIR: -- to the mass, so --

8 MR. MARQUINO: 3.0 kilograms.

9 MEMBER ARMIJO: Well, TRAC never gets
10 there.

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: This is not area --

12 MR. MARQUINO: I'm sorry. I'm sorry.

13 MR. WALLIS: You don't get three on the
14 right there. On the right you get about one or one
15 and a half or something.

16 MR. MARQUINO: Yes, it's like one and a
17 half. Right.

18 MR. WALLIS: Well, maybe we need to look
19 at this separately another day.

20 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I would suggest they
21 move on. We'll look at this separately. I have it
22 listed.

23 DR. ALAMGIR: So, in summary here, it
24 lists -- summarizes --

25 (Laughter.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 That's fine. I needed a break.

2 The conclusions are that there is
3 increased radial transport in the realistic CFD
4 analysis, great amount of boron entering the fuel
5 bundles compared to TRAC, and that that affects the
6 shutdown of the core. It's faster.

7 MR. WALLIS: So what do you propose to
8 argue now? That you should use CFD?

9 DR. ALAMGIR: We propose to argue that our
10 TRAC analysis is conservative, so, therefore, the
11 numbers we have provided in DCD that show certain
12 margin is even better with the realistic analysis.

13 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, we will have to
14 look at this very carefully.

15 MEMBER ARMIJO: Well, maybe I missed the
16 point. But by looking at your chart, I'd say that you
17 won't be able to shut it down if you depend on that
18 analysis. But there must be a line there that I'm
19 missing that says --

20 MR. UPTON: Way, this is Hugh Upton with
21 GEH. Are you guys being misled? Because what's
22 plotted here is just the boron mass in the inner ring,
23 in the inner core.

24 MR. WALLIS: The inner core. Well,
25 basically, you should --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. UPTON: So it's not the total mass.

2 MR. WALLIS: -- fuel core and other parts
3 of the core.

4 MR. MARQUINO: There's a lot more boron
5 that's in the peripheral.

6 MR. WALLIS: Other parts of the core.

7 MR. UPTON: Correct.

8 MR. WALLIS: So if you would plot it -- if
9 you had plotted the reactivity, that might have helped
10 us.

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: I think this is too
12 superficial for us to read any --

13 DR. ALAMGIR: And let me clarify the
14 driving reason for showing this plot is that there has
15 been some curiosity in terms of whether boron will be
16 able to penetrate.

17 MR. WALLIS: Right.

18 DR. ALAMGIR: And that this --

19 MR. WALLIS: But you have experiments, do
20 you, and you have CFD, which -- just experiments?

21 DR. ALAMGIR: We have experiments in --
22 yes.

23 MEMBER BANERJEE: It's pretty hard to --
24 well, to do experiments -- I mean, CFD with boiling
25 stuff. So if the bypass -- in that bypass region, we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are not boiling, then it might be more realistic.

2 DR. ALAMGIR: That is the case.

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay.

4 DR. ALAMGIR: We'll move on to the first
5 movie, which is -- which will show jet 1.

6 MR. WALLIS: Is this a movie of CFD or of
7 TRAC?

8 DR. ALAMGIR: This is the CFD
9 calculations, and that shows the lowest injector, and
10 it will show two of the nozzles on the side and about
11 30 to 45 seconds, how the boron spreads into -- these
12 are from outside to the center of the core.

13 MEMBER BLEY: On that other chart, when
14 you say inner core, how small a region are we talking
15 about?

16 DR. ALAMGIR: There are three rings. If
17 you divide 1,132 by three, that's the number of
18 bundles roughly in each.

19 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. Is the red the boron?

20 DR. ALAMGIR: Okay. So let's turn it on
21 again. I didn't look at the --

22 MR. WALLIS: Do you have a time scale here
23 somewhere?

24 DR. ALAMGIR: Yes. Not on this one,
25 but --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BANERJEE: It must be 320 seconds.

2 MR. WALLIS: But you say some of it comes
3 in and goes out again, isn't that --

4 DR. ALAMGIR: Okay. So the injectors are
5 in these two corners, upper end of the pipe. And you
6 see the red injectors that inject the boron.

7 MR. WALLIS: It's interesting. You put a
8 pipe in one place, and then you take it all the way
9 around and then inject it somewhere else.

10 DR. ALAMGIR: And it spreads out along the
11 periphery, then inward. And we can pause it at any
12 moment you want.

13 MR. WALLIS: So when is it subcritical?
14 Almost right away, when the yellow gets in there?

15 DR. ALAMGIR: From what we know in TRAC --

16 MR. WALLIS: I'm a bit surprised that the
17 red is sort of fluctuating. It goes in and out again,
18 and it also seems rather like a heartbeat. What code
19 did you use?

20 MEMBER BLEY: What is the effects -- I
21 can't read the scale, but --

22 DR. ALAMGIR: The scale is .1, and this is
23 zero.

24 MEMBER BLEY: Yes.

25 DR. ALAMGIR: And so red, yellow, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 orange, those are good.

2 MR. WALLIS: And green is what you need to
3 make it subcritical, is it, or --

4 DR. ALAMGIR: That is not really
5 superimposed -- timing, and so on, mass of boron. But
6 we see -- it's possible to --

7 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I think we should
8 move on, and I think this is a topic we will want to
9 investigate further in a separate get-together.

10 DR. ALAMGIR: How about a free movie? I
11 have a second one.

12 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay.

13 DR. ALAMGIR: Let's get --

14 MEMBER BANERJEE: Amuse us.

15 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Not too much
16 amusement today. We want to --

17 DR. ALAMGIR: Critical slides on an
18 injector, just five degrees offset. So you see the
19 four injectors, they are injecting, and you see that
20 they go in and then slosh around.

21 MR. WALLIS: So it flows along the core
22 plate and --

23 DR. ALAMGIR: Yes, and also at the
24 location of the injectors.

25 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: This is still

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 external to the subassemblies.

2 DR. ALAMGIR: External to the
3 subassemblies, yes. One more time, Dr. White, and
4 then my curiosity will --

5 MR. WALLIS: It seems to really build up
6 at that -- whatever that place is that is part way in
7 there.

8 DR. ALAMGIR: That is the center of the
9 core. It's --

10 MR. WALLIS: That's the center of the core
11 there? Which -- no, the place there. What is this
12 other blue bar there, the big blue bar?

13 DR. ALAMGIR: Oh, this -- we are looking
14 at an offset, a five-degree offset, so we are probably
15 seeing --

16 MR. WALLIS: What is that big bar there?

17 MR. MARQUINO: I think that is where the
18 -- so the thin lines or gaps where you're looking at
19 the space between the sides of a channel, and there is
20 one place where a channel is exactly lined up.

21 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: It sliced it. So you
22 are looking at it longitudinally rather than width-
23 wise, that's all.

24 MR. WALLIS: Oh, okay. So it's
25 artificial. It doesn't mean much.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MARQUINO: So this CFD analysis has
2 proved that if you inject a dense fluid into a less
3 dense fluid, the dense fluid will settle at the
4 bottom.

5 MEMBER ARMIJO: That gravity works.

6 (Laughter.)

7 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay. Are you --
8 what's next?

9 MR. MARQUINO: We're done with the CFD. I
10 think we have one slide on the other special events.

11 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Well, that would be
12 good. I was told that you guys wanted to show a CFD
13 of your special events.

14 DR. ALAMGIR: Dr. White just pulled up
15 another one, and, as we close, this is as if you are
16 inside a soft drink can looking at the rim, and it's
17 coming at you.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: X-rated color fiction.

19 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So did you want to
20 show a simulation of another special event?

21 MR. MARQUINO: No.

22 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Oh, okay.

23 MR. MARQUINO: No, we just have one slide
24 on the other special events in 15.5.

25 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: But just to make sure -- if
2 we never looked at this again, it's GEH's claim that
3 even with TRACG and all of the conservatisms that you
4 put in, and the way you set it up and run it, you can
5 shut this plant down.

6 MR. MARQUINO: Right.

7 DR. ALAMGIR: Yes.

8 MEMBER BLEY: The CFD just says you are
9 very conservative, but that's -- you don't need it.

10 MR. MARQUINO: Right.

11 MR. WALLIS: Well, I think with TRACG you
12 keep removing conservatisms until it works, and then
13 you still have some left.

14 MR. MARQUINO: Yes. To be truthful, there
15 was numerical diffusion -- before we did this
16 blockage, when we compare it to the test, it was
17 numerical diffusion, so we put the blockage in, and
18 the blockage is very conservative but it still meets
19 the acceptance criteria, so we're good.

20 MS. CUBBAGE: All right. Last slide in.

21 DR. ALAMGIR: Oh, yes. What's summarized
22 here are the special events, some of the measures
23 against acceptance criteria. The one level limiting
24 event is station blackout. It is just summarized in
25 here.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 For the overpressure plant design, the --
2 it's the MSIV isolation position scram event that
3 gives us pressures below 110 percent of design. Then,
4 the maximum pressure in the vessel for an ATWS we
5 showed was about 1,360, much less than the surface
6 level C, 120 percent, which is 1,500 psig.

7 And plant maintains good -- lower
8 temperature in containment and in the suppression
9 pool, and containment pressures are below the design
10 limit. So that is a summary of special events.

11 Thank you for listening.

12 MR. MARQUINO: Just to summarize, there is
13 also two appendices in 15, the event frequency
14 calculations in 15A and the radiation source term in
15 15B.

16 Next slide.

17 Chapter 15 shows that ESBWR meets all of
18 the regulatory requirements for AOO, special events,
19 and DBAs.

20 MR. WALLIS: So some of those frequency
21 things will be very iffy. Predicting when someone is
22 going to remove control rods during refueling must be
23 extraordinarily difficult to do realistically.

24 MR. MARQUINO: I would agree that probably
25 some of the human factor probabilities have the most

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 uncertainty with them. Concerning ESBWR's design for
2 lower event frequency, we developed an infrequent
3 event category and included it in the licensing basis
4 for the plant. ESBWR's passive safety features and
5 large vessel produce a slower dynamic, relative to
6 previous designs.

7 MR. WALLIS: You've done something -- I
8 mean, you've done a very good job, thermal-
9 hydraulically to design, but most serious events seem
10 to involve human error. Have you done something
11 really serious to reduce the probability of human
12 error?

13 MR. MARQUINO: Yes. We have a large human
14 factors engineering effort going on. I don't think
15 you've reviewed Chapter 18 yet.

16 MR. WALLIS: No.

17 MR. MARQUINO: But we are doing things
18 like developing -- there is like 40 simulators on
19 different computers.

20 MR. WALLIS: Have you made it very simple
21 to control, difficult to make mistakes, and that sort
22 of thing?

23 MR. MARQUINO: Lots of water.

24 MR. WALLIS: Okay. We'll hear about that.

25 MR. MARQUINO: That's the key.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay.

2 MR. WALLIS: That's probably the most
3 important thing.

4 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Other questions for
5 the members?

6 MR. WALLIS: A lot of water above the
7 core.

8 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: We'll take a 10-
9 minute break. Back at 10:30.

10 (Whereupon, the proceedings in the above-entitled
11 matter went off the record at 10:20 a.m.
12 and resumed at 10:32 a.m.)

13 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Why don't we begin?
14 I was told that I've erred on the side of 15 minutes
15 is the canonical time, but we've got most of everybody
16 back, so let's get started.

17 Mr. Baval? Baval?

18 MR. BAVOL: Baval.

19 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Baval. Excuse me.
20 You'll start us off?

21 MR. BAVOL: Yes, I will.

22 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay.

23 MR. BAVOL: Good morning. For those of
24 you who were not present at yesterday's presentation,
25 my name is Bruce Baval. I'm the lead project manager

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for ESBWR design certification review for Chapter 15,
2 Transient and Accident Analysis.

3 Our team of reviewers will be briefing the
4 Subcommittee today on the ongoing review of ESBWR DCD,
5 and the following sections are going to be covered,
6 15.1, Introduction; 15 Alpha, Event Frequency
7 Determination; 15.2, Anticipated Operational
8 Occurrences; 15.3, Infrequent Events; 15.4, Accident
9 Analysis; and then we'll be talking about ATWS and
10 boron mixing. And also, we are going to be answering
11 the Committee's questions as we go along.

12 I would also like to note that 15.4, Jay
13 Lee will be speaking on Chapter 6.5, as was discussed
14 at yesterday's meeting.

15 I'd like to reiterate, Amy Cabbage is the
16 lead -- the team leader for this project, Chapter --
17 or for the ESBWR project, and the lead technical
18 reviewers are going to be George Thomas, Dr. John Lai,
19 Dr. Lambrose Lewis, Jay Lee, Ben Parks, and Chris Boyd
20 from Research.

21 This slide indicates a summary of the
22 regulations and guidance, pass through that one. And
23 Chapter 15, RAI Status Summary, is as follows. The
24 original number of RAIs started out at 119. We
25 resolved 94, and currently we have 25 open items.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 With that, I would like to introduce
2 George Thomas and Section 15.1.

3 MR. THOMAS: Good morning. I want to talk
4 about these four topics, the slide pages on the ESBWR,
5 and the events of evolution and the acceptance
6 criteria and the analysis method and the requirements.

7 So ESBWR GEH eliminated more than 10
8 activeESF systems. Also, there were four I&C channels
9 for the safety systems, and there were triple
10 processors for the control systems. And all the I&C
11 in the ESBWR are all pivotal, so because of all this
12 we agreed that the event frequency will be much less
13 than the current operating boiling water reactors.

14 MR. WALLIS: What do you mean it's
15 expected to be less? Do you mean you're going to hold
16 them to higher standards?

17 MR. THOMAS: Because they've got this N
18 minus 2.

19 MR. WALLIS: Just a general statement.
20 Does it mean anything in terms of regulation?

21 MR. THOMAS: The regulations don't --

22 MR. WALLIS: Do you want new reactors to
23 have a lower frequency? Is there any kind of an
24 expectation in terms of numerical values?

25 MS. CUBBAGE: That wasn't meant to be an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 expectation.

2 MR. WALLIS: Just --

3 MS. CUBBAGE: It was meant to say that we
4 agree with GE's --

5 MR. WALLIS: Just a kind of general
6 statement. It's not a regulatory statement of any
7 sort?

8 MR. THOMAS: It's a staff that did it, you
9 know, based on the --

10 MR. WALLIS: But does it imply anything in
11 terms of how you're going to regulate?

12 MS. CUBBAGE: No.

13 MR. THOMAS: No.

14 MR. WALLIS: No, it doesn't. Okay. Thank
15 you.

16 MR. THOMAS: In the regulation, right.

17 Okay. The next one.

18 This terms the AOOs, infrequent events,
19 DBA, all these terms came before for -- I just want to
20 say all of these terms are defined in our standard
21 review plan, the new standard review plan which we
22 issued in March. So these terms are already commonly
23 known, actually.

24 Next one.

25 This table gives the details of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 criteria and the frequency of each category. Okay?
2 And for this we assumed the pump is going to operate
3 for 100 years instead of 60 years. So the events, you
4 know, the AOOs, actually define which can have a more
5 than 10^{-2} . Okay?

6 The infrequent will be less than 10^{-2} , and
7 the criteria for both AOOs and infrequent events are
8 -- there is no core inquiry. But the pressure is
9 different, the RPV pressure. For the AOOs, the
10 criteria is that it should be below 1,375 psig, but
11 for infrequent events that can go up to 1,500 psig.
12 So there is a difference between these two categories.

13 And we had a problem in accepting this
14 estimated criteria of 1,500 psig. We went to have
15 discussions with GE. And we made a decision, because
16 according to ASME Section 11 requirement, you know, if
17 the RPV pressure exceeds 1,375 psig, then they had to
18 do the inspection and the analysis. So which one --
19 that one we said, okay, you know, that can go up to
20 Level C for these infrequent events.

21 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: But your judgment --
22 I just want to make sure I understand your judgment.
23 Your judgment was because the frequency is small --

24 MR. THOMAS: Right.

25 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: -- was lower, you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 allowed them to come up to the criterion of 1,500.

2 MR. THOMAS: Level C limit.

3 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay. Thank you.

4 MR. THOMAS: Next one.

5 For the special events, you can see the
6 criterias are different on a case-by-case basis.
7 Station blackout, ATWS, you know, they all vary from
8 each case. You know, it's all different.

9 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: But in some sense,
10 just to make sure I understand, too, with the
11 infrequent events, it was a staff judgment to come
12 down to 2.5 rem.

13 MR. THOMAS: Right.

14 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Of the TEDE --

15 MR. THOMAS: Right.

16 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: -- versus --

17 MR. THOMAS: Right.

18 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay.

19 MR. THOMAS: That's a very small fraction
20 of the 25.

21 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Yes, I understand.

22 MR. THOMAS: 25 is the limit.

23 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Sure.

24 MR. THOMAS: So we only have a very small

25 --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WALLIS: You're accepting this, or is
2 this the GE-Hitachi proposal?

3 MR. THOMAS: What?

4 MR. WALLIS: You are accepting this 2.5,
5 and all that sort of thing? Are you allowed to do
6 that?

7 MR. THOMAS: We've got -- the limit is 25,
8 so we are saying that it is --

9 MR. WALLIS: You are accepting this new
10 category of accidents. Is this going to appear in the
11 regulations somewhere?

12 MR. THOMAS: Yes. The regulation says it
13 should be -- can go up to 25 rem.

14 MR. SHUAIBI: Because there is not a
15 regulation -- there is not a specific regulation on
16 every AOO and transient that is analyzed in
17 Chapter 15. So this is -- your question is: is this
18 their proposal, or is this something that we are
19 accepting? It's both. They proposed it.

20 We went through a long discussion with GE
21 about what this means and what it means in the context
22 of the frequency of the event and the consequences of
23 the event. And what we're briefing you today on is
24 that they proposed it, we've gone through that
25 discussion, we're accepting it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. WALLIS: You are accepting it.

2 MS. CUBBAGE: And it is consistent with
3 regulations and other regulatory practice of similar
4 situations.

5 MR. WALLIS: So it has been done before?

6 MS. CUBBAGE: Not exactly, because we
7 haven't licensed an ESBWR before. But there are
8 similar situations where there is precedence for
9 having an event that is not a design -- the design
10 basis event that has a dose criteria that is a
11 fraction of the Part 100 limits.

12 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: How do these -- how
13 does this accident category compare with the Condition
14 3 category in the whole ANS accident classification
15 scheme?

16 MR. THOMAS: The BWR, we don't really
17 follow that standard. We mostly --

18 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I understand.

19 MR. THOMAS: You know, we are following
20 the regulations, and in the regulations there are
21 really two categories, AOOs and the accidents.

22 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I think what he's
23 asking you is -- that might be true, but did you
24 happen to compare?

25 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Yes. Right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. THOMAS: In our standard review plan,
2 we -- they are not having this standard at all. I
3 don't think the NRC endorses this standard. You know,
4 in the old SRP, the standard was not there.

5 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay.

6 MR. THOMAS: Okay. This is the same
7 approach we always use in the Chapter 15. High
8 frequency events can have a small consequence, and the
9 lower frequencies can have more severe consequence.
10 So this concept is not new at all, because they are
11 always this way from the beginning. So we are not
12 deviating from this approach.

13 Most of the events in Chapter 15 are all
14 outlined the Part D, and we are going to talk about
15 Part D today in the afternoon. And our position is
16 that, you know, all AOOs and the infrequent events
17 identified in the SRP, which are applicable for ESBWR,
18 should be analyzed. And we don't do the Chapter 15
19 review or base it on a PRA. We are doing, you know,
20 deterministic type of review.

21 So even though we calculate the event
22 frequency, we don't do that review based around PRA.
23 And when the COL applications come, then are we going
24 to do only the limiting case, if they don't change the
25 fuel. If they keep the same 14E, then the same thing,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you know, then they are allowed to do all these events
2 again in the COL stage. They have to do only the
3 limited cases.

4 Now, Dr. John Lai will talk about the
5 event frequency. Oh, sorry, I've got one more, right?

6 Yes. Right.

7 MR. WALLIS: There was something you said
8 in your SER, the draft, that TRACG was not qualified
9 for these new kind of events, the IEs? And there
10 seemed to be -- the implication seemed to be that they
11 can't use it for --

12 MR. THOMAS: I think this afternoon we are
13 going to cover Chapter 31. At that time, we will go
14 through TRACG for --

15 MR. WALLIS: Well, I read on page 5 that
16 TRACG is not qualified for this new category of
17 events, these IEs. So how can they use it for --

18 MR. THOMAS: No. In the subject of the
19 topical report, most of the events there are analyzed,
20 AOs. They are not --

21 MR. WALLIS: Yes. But now there is a new
22 category for which you can't use TRACG, apparently.

23 MR. THOMAS: Yes. That is one of the open
24 items in Chapter 31.

25 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Can we get a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 clarification from the staff about that?

2 MS. WILSON: Yes. Hi, Dr. Wallis. It's
3 more of a semantic thing. When the topical report for
4 TRACG on AOOs was submitted, I don't think at that
5 time GE had created the new category and separated the
6 events out. So the events that TRACG is qualified for
7 covers the infrequent events, but the topical report
8 just hadn't been updated to that point, so just that
9 -- the language --

10 MR. WALLIS: Maybe it needs to be --

11 MS. WILSON: -- was not updated.

12 MR. WALLIS: -- more clearly stated, then,
13 because I got the impression from what I read in your
14 draft SER that you couldn't use it for -- it hadn't
15 been qualified for AEs. I mean, that maybe just needs
16 to be clarified.

17 MR. DONOGHUE: I think you've got to
18 understand that we are writing an SE that was based on
19 Rev 3 and some preliminary information. And, you
20 know, now as more information is coming in, yes, we
21 have to update it. Right.

22 MR. THOMAS: Okay. We had a couple of
23 issues. You know, we went through this. Initially,
24 we did not want to put the safety limit of CPR in the
25 technical specifications, and they want to put only

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the criteria. And we went through our discussions
2 with GE, and GE agreed to the safety limit in CPR. So
3 that was an issue we spent a lot of time.

4 And this one, ASME Level C issue, I
5 already talk about that one.

6 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So could you take a
7 bit of time, just a minute, about the third bullet?
8 So what was -- I remember reading about this, but I
9 didn't appreciate the difference. GEH was suggesting
10 that acceptance criteria of 99.9 for fuel rods, and
11 your response was what?

12 MR. THOMAS: We wanted a numerical value
13 in the technical specification displayed in the
14 current plants, so that if there is -- in regulatory
15 actions, we had to put a penalty for the MCPR. So
16 that whenever you do a licensing action, we change the
17 safety limit MCPR.

18 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So the SLMCPR --

19 MEMBER BANERJEE: They want a spec on
20 that.

21 MR. THOMAS: Right.

22 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Right. The spec --
23 but it's a different spec. GEH was proposing a
24 different spec, which unless -- I'm trying to
25 understand the subtle difference. It would avoid the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 same problem. The --

2 MR. THOMAS: They don't have any number
3 there. They only say this criteria, 99.9 percentage
4 of the fuel rods would be expected to avoid boiling
5 transition.

6 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Right.

7 MR. THOMAS: They didn't want to put any
8 number there. So we --

9 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: That's a number.
10 That's just a different way of expressing the number.
11 I'm not --

12 MR. THOMAS: No, no, that was the
13 criteria. That's not the actual number.

14 MEMBER BANERJEE: I think it is a lot
15 easier to deal with the way they are doing it.

16 MR. THOMAS: Right. Mostly it comes with
17 a -- I think it most likely may be like 1.19, and the
18 operating limit will be like 1.30. So there is a lot
19 of margin, and, you know, so that number 1.19 can be
20 there for, you know, a long time, if they don't, you
21 know --

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: And you will put your
23 uncertainty on that number specifically, right?

24 MR. THOMAS: No, that comes with the
25 number.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BANERJEE: And then, you will
2 put --

3 MR. THOMAS: And we --

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: -- your penalty on that.

5 MR. THOMAS: -- we will review that
6 number, and we --

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: If necessary, yes.

8 MR. WALLIS: Now, this SLMCPR is something
9 that is plant-specific, isn't it?

10 MR. THOMAS: Yes.

11 MR. WALLIS: And I have always been
12 mystified by them.

13 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So let me just -- I'm
14 still not there yet. I'd like to hear from GEH about
15 this.

16 MR. MARQUINO: Okay. A lot of the
17 discussion with the staff had to do with the fact that
18 there is not a DNBR meter or a CPR meter in the plant.

19 And they pointed out the part of 10 CFR that requires
20 -- it says something like a plant parameter must be
21 measured and be a safety limit.

22 So we weren't asking for a change in the
23 99.9 value, but it was discussion about how is that
24 measured, and where we compromised on was to put a
25 safety limit, steady state CPR value in the tech spec

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as the safety limit CPR. And if we make a significant
2 fuel change where we want to change that number, that
3 allows the staff to review the justification of the
4 change.

5 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay. Thank you.

6 MR. SHUAIBI: Dr. Corradini, I guess the
7 short answer from our perspective is that by putting
8 safety limit MCPR in the tech specs it allows more
9 regulatory control over the changes that they could
10 make. They would have to come in for review if they
11 make certain changes when we have safety limit MCPR in
12 a tech spec, whereas if you put 99.9 percent, the way
13 it's worded in there, it gives more flexibility. So
14 that was kind of the discussion and debate that we
15 went through.

16 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay. Thank you.

17 MR. THOMAS: Just a bit on the temperature
18 operating domain. We already had discussions about
19 this yesterday, and this will come back under our
20 Chapter 15 review, so --

21 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: We'll come back to
22 this.

23 MR. THOMAS: Yes, right. Dr. John Lai
24 will talk about this.

25 DR. LAI: Yes, my name is John Lai. I am

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the PRA Branch for reviewing ESBWR and boiling
2 water related PRA issues. I am going to talk about
3 the staff evaluation of Chapter 15 Alpha, just that
4 appendix.

5 I actually was hoping GE, you know, would
6 make a presentation before me -- that, you know, you
7 won't be the first one to hear me talking about that.

8 There are three methodologies used to
9 determine the infrequent event frequency. The first
10 one is the initiating event is modeled in the ESBWR
11 PRA. The number is directly taken from the ESBWR PRA.

12 The example is like for a turbine trip we have an
13 initiating event frequency there, just taken directly
14 from the PRA.

15 But in some instances, the more detail is
16 required, then additional analysis, not giving the
17 PRA, are conducted. For example, for the turbine trip
18 with total turbine bypass valve failures, so that gets
19 into a little bit more detailed evaluation, is
20 presented in 15 Alpha, 15A.

21 The second one is the event frequency is
22 determined on the actual BWR, with experience. But,
23 you know, GE takes the credit for the new design. For
24 instance, for stuck open lead valve frequency, they
25 are not using the numbers directly from the operating

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 experience. They are taking the credit of the new
2 designs. I don't know if I need to get into the
3 detail on that or not. Yes?

4 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: No.

5 DR. LAI: No?

6 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I understand what
7 you're saying.

8 DR. LAI: Okay.

9 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Keep on going.

10 DR. LAI: All right. The next slide,
11 please.

12 The third one is, for events involving
13 multiple hardware failures or --

14 MR. WALLIS: Wait a number. this
15 frequency -- the only criteria you have is that it's
16 lower than 10^{-1} , 10^{-2} .

17 DR. LAI: Exactly.

18 MR. WALLIS: Is the only criterion.

19 DR. LAI: Right.

20 MR. WALLIS: It's not very difficult to
21 meet that.

22 DR. LAI: Right. So --

23 MR. WALLIS: So it's not a very useful
24 criterion.

25 DR. LAI: Yes. My job is just, you know,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 verify that, for all of these IE --

2 MR. WALLIS: But the real criterion for
3 this category is consequence, isn't it?

4 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: No. No, it's
5 frequency.

6 MR. WALLIS: How do you decide --

7 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: This is selection
8 criteria.

9 MR. WALLIS: How do you decide it's not a
10 design basis accident?

11 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Frequency.

12 MR. WALLIS: Frequency? Consequence
13 doesn't come into it?

14 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: If it's too frequent,
15 you're going to put a more stringent requirement on
16 it.

17 MR. WALLIS: If you had a frequency -- so
18 that an infrequent event could be worse in consequence
19 than a DBA?

20 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: No. One-tenth the
21 consequence.

22 MR. WALLIS: Oh. So the consequence is
23 really what matters? The one-tenth the consequence is
24 what really makes them different.

25 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So the curve that you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't want to go to in the technology-neutral
2 framework is the perfect way of thinking about this.
3 Frequency, consequence -- they are going down a step,
4 and they've said that their plant accident is low
5 enough frequency that they are allowed to go to a
6 different regime of consequence.

7 MEMBER KRESS: Makes a lot of sense.

8 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Makes a whole lot of
9 sense. Remember that, that we liked so much?

10 (Laughter.)

11 Just teasing with you.

12 MR. WALLIS: The DBA is going to be worse,
13 right? DBAs can be worse. That's what makes them
14 different.

15 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Yes.

16 MR. WALLIS: Okay. Thank you. That's the
17 real thing that makes them different.

18 MEMBER KRESS: And you have to throw in
19 sigma failure criteria.

20 MR. WALLIS: Because these infrequent
21 events could have a very, very low frequency, right?

22 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: By definition, they
23 are infrequent. They are bounded, right? Let's go.

24 DR. LAI: The third methodology is for
25 events involving multiple hardware failures or human

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 errors. The event frequency is based on conservative
2 estimates of the hardware failures, including the
3 common cause failure, CCF, and the human errors, the
4 events. Using this methodology are a lot of feedwater
5 heating, also with the control rod run-in, and
6 inadvertent shutdown of cooling function operations.

7 The staff reviewed all the 16 infrequent
8 event frequencies, and we issued the two RAIs, and
9 they have been subsequently resolved. So we found the
10 results are acceptable.

11 Okay. If there are no more questions, I
12 can introduce Dr. Lois.

13 DR. LOIS: Thank you. It seems to me that
14 just about everything I had to say has already been
15 discussed. Chapter 15.2, the AAOs and all that's been
16 said in 15.3 for 15.2, which has been pointed out a
17 number of times, is still a work in progress. We
18 still have some responses to receive.

19 We already received -- resolved some of
20 our original RAIs. However, they are not reflected in
21 my couple of slides that I have coming up.

22 As Mohammed Shuaibi pointed out, this is
23 based on Rev 3 of the DCD, and Rev 4 is out, and Rev 5
24 is forthcoming, which is not reflected in what --

25 MR. WALLIS: Can I go back to my argument

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 here? Why isn't a LOCA an IE? It doesn't have any
2 consequences. It's infrequent, so why couldn't it be
3 called an IE?

4 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: We're not asking what
5 consequences it has. We're asking what consequences
6 it's allowed to have.

7 MR. WALLIS: Oh. So the whole thing is an
8 imaginary game again, right?

9 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Well, it's a limit.
10 It's a limit.

11 MS. CUBBAGE: The ESBWR is being licensed
12 under our traditional licensing regime, our
13 traditional regulations. They are deterministic. GE
14 simply justified having a greater consequence for some
15 traditional AOs based on their lower frequency.

16 MR. WALLIS: What matters here --

17 MS. CUBBAGE: Everything else is --

18 MR. WALLIS: What matters to me is not
19 your games you are playing. It's what perception the
20 public has when they look at what you're doing. You
21 have defined a new class of accidents. You are saying
22 that the -- that they are somehow different. And
23 then, you are saying there are a certain kind of
24 stylized accidents which we still call DBAs, for
25 reasons which are not clear to me.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 You are changing the words which describe
2 your job. And that to me is a very important thing.
3 You can't just casually do it.

4 MS. CUBBAGE: Okay.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: They will still be AOs,
6 right?

7 MR. DONOGHUE: When you say you -- we
8 casually did something, you know, we changed the SRPs.
9 We went through a process that involved public
10 interaction. So, you know, I think we are doing
11 things in accordance with the regulations. We have
12 modified our guidance. We followed the procedures to
13 modify the guidance, and that's what we are using for
14 this review. I understand, you know, your point, and
15 there are, you know, mechanisms to use to change the
16 requirements that we are supposed to satisfy. But
17 that's what our reviewers are using -- the regulations
18 and the guidance that are in place. Okay?

19 MR. MARQUINO: I have to stick up for the
20 staff here.

21 (Laughter.)

22 This is an area where the regulations were
23 very complex, and we had to go through them, together
24 with the staff, and GE was asking for something that
25 was non-traditional. But we believe that it is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 covered by the current regulations, and we were able
2 to work through to agreement eventually.

3 And to answer your specific question about
4 DBAs, basically, what we are doing here is, as Amy
5 said, there was a set of events called AOOs, and some
6 of the events that were in that bin weren't really
7 AOOs by the GDC definition, which is expected during
8 the life of the plant.

9 So all GE was asking for is these events
10 really aren't AOOs, and we can show you that they are
11 not AOOs, and we want to move them into something else
12 with relaxed acceptance criteria. And we are able to
13 work through and do that.

14 MEMBER BANERJEE: But did you need the
15 relaxed acceptance criteria?

16 MR. MARQUINO: In terms of needs, our
17 customers would like these relaxed acceptance
18 criteria, because it gives them better fuel economics.

19 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: But why would -- I
20 mean, logically, if I have something -- if I have
21 something that is not going to occur once in the plant
22 lifetime, but once in 100 plant lifetimes, why
23 wouldn't I allow for a relaxed acceptance criteria? I
24 don't want to impose the consequence of an AOO --

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: I'm only asking a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rhetorical question.

2 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Oh.

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: Did you --

4 MR. MARQUINO: Well, we could have
5 licensed the plant with a higher operating CPR limit,
6 and there would be more fuel bundles required every
7 refueling outage because of that.

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: So you get relaxation on
9 the OLMCPR.

10 MR. MARQUINO: Yes.

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: Is that what you were
12 looking for?

13 MR. MARQUINO: Yes.

14 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay. That actually
15 explains why you are doing it.

16 MR. MARQUINO: But, Dr. Wallis, I also
17 want to add that for a LOCA --

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: Nobody does stuff for
19 nothing.

20 MR. MARQUINO: Dr. Wallis, I also want to
21 add that the frequency of a LOCA is not just less than
22 10^{-2} . It's much less than that. So if you want to put
23 numbers on, what's the frequency of a LOCA, and what's
24 the frequency of an infrequent event, it would be less
25 than 10^{-2} , but it would be much less, so you may want

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 us to go 10^{-4} , or something like that, to say it's a
2 DBA. So there is -- it makes sense what we're doing.

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: So how much do you gain
4 on the OLMCPR?

5 (Laughter.)

6 From 1.4 to 1.3, or something like this?

7 MR. MARQUINO: It's about .05. If you
8 look in Chapter 15.3 --

9 MEMBER BANERJEE: .05.

10 MR. MARQUINO: Yes. We have the deltas in
11 15.3, so you can look at the worst delta in 15.3, the
12 worst delta from 15.2, and that's what we're gaining.

13 MR. WALLIS: So this is a relaxation of
14 the regulations that enables you to do something you
15 couldn't otherwise do.

16 MR. MARQUINO: Not a relaxation of the
17 regulations. It's within the -- it's sort of the
18 traditional BWR licensing basis. It's a change to
19 that, but it's still within the regulations.

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: It's based on our
21 frequency argument now.

22 MR. WALLIS: Within the regulations, if
23 you didn't have these IEs --

24 MR. MARQUINO: Yes, because we would be
25 conservatively putting IE events in the AOO category.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BANERJEE: For the IE events, the
2 OLMCPRs are not calculated the same way, because the
3 frequencies are different. Therefore, the
4 uncertainties are different, and everything changes,
5 right?

6 MR. MARQUINO: Yes. Now you are getting
7 into the details of the analysis for the IEs. We set
8 the operating limit based on the AOO events, and then
9 we will do checks on the IE events to make sure that
10 that 1,000 fuel rod failure number doesn't change as
11 we come up with future core designs.

12 MR. WALLIS: Have you gone through that
13 procedure, or is it still to come?

14 MR. MARQUINO: No. Well, we've gone
15 through it for the equilibrium core and the initial
16 core.

17 MEMBER BANERJEE: For the IEs.

18 MR. MARQUINO: Yes.

19 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay. Go ahead.

20 DR. LAI: Actually, to echo what Marquino
21 said, a review of 15.2, the AOOs indicate that number
22 one, the number of frequencies implied number of these
23 events. And, number 2, that the design is sometimes
24 more forgiving than the classical BWRs that we already
25 have experience with.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Okay. Let's go on to the 15.3. For the
2 frequent events, we essentially analyzed them, or
3 reviewed them rather, like what classically in the
4 standard review plan is referred to as an accident,
5 regardless of what GEH -- what they call them.

6 The, of course, LOCAs you can review
7 separately, and what was said before -- the operating
8 limit for the MCPR is 1.3. As far as we are
9 concerned, as far as this review is concerned, these
10 values assumed -- and going back to Dr. Wallis'
11 argument before -- the topical report for the -- on
12 which this is based and the analysis was done has not
13 reached us.

14 Mainly we assume that that report is
15 correct, that that -- the code on which this analysis
16 was based will turn out to be okay. It's in that
17 context that we are stating that the margins of the
18 ESBWR with respect to the upper limit are larger than
19 what --

20 MR. WALLIS: But this OLMCPR does change
21 from plant to plant, doesn't it?

22 DR. LOIS: That is with the fuel change,
23 eventually. What is reviewed there is the equilibrium
24 plant that Mr. Marquino referred to --

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: But is this partly due

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to the fact that some AOOs have moved to the IEs now?

2 DR. LOIS: Yes, that's part of it. Yes.

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: There is, of course,
4 other aspects, too.

5 MR. MARQUINO: Well, the other aspect is
6 what we were -- we have written down, that we want to
7 see the -- with the 14E fuel, we want to see the data.

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: Right.

9 DR. LOIS: In that case, then let me
10 concentrate on some of the differences we had, and the
11 arguments and the questions that we've asked GE.
12 There are two transients -- the regular load ejection
13 and the pressure regulator failure -- that they
14 developed, for obvious reasons if you think about it
15 -- very sharp power peaks. And the DCD did not
16 contain an analysis of that either for the clad stress
17 or possibly fuel melting. Those questions have been
18 answered in the Rev 4, which is not included here in
19 this review.

20 Next one.

21 The other problem we had with this is the
22 DCD stated that either these were impossible, not
23 going to happen, or inconceivable if you wish, and
24 some of them they said, "Well, yes, it may happen.
25 However, it will be prevented with the extensive

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 instrumentation and the design of the plant."

2 As Mohammed Shuaibi pointed out yesterday,
3 we asked GE to analyze them, find out what the
4 consequences are, what the frequencies are, and then
5 we will decide how to dispose of them, and where in
6 that stage --

7 MR. WALLIS: It is very difficult to
8 estimate the frequency of something like this. It is
9 very difficult to estimate the frequency.

10 DR. LOIS: Well, John Lai might have a
11 response to that.

12 DR. LAI: The staff -- in my section, we
13 are looking to this analysis by GE. GE's approach is
14 by using the -- we call it function linking analysis.

15 Eventually, just take in consideration all the data
16 amount possible, and come up with the initiating
17 event.

18 MR. WALLIS: So this analysis has been
19 submitted, and you're reviewing it now, or is it in
20 progress? Finished?

21 DR. LAI: This would be considered an AOO?

22 DR. LOIS: No, these are IEs. Which is
23 actually the classical --

24 MR. WALLIS: Because the frequency is
25 low --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. LOIS: Yes.

2 MR. WALLIS: -- you hope.

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: In spite of the fact
4 that it has occurred certainly in Japan, well, that is
5 one of the reasons that we are going to --

6 DR. LAI: The Shika reactor, is that right?

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: -- in 1999. However, of
8 course, this design is different from the --

9 MR. WALLIS: So it's --

10 DR. LAI: But they also thought it was
11 pretty safe, I'm pretty sure.

12 DR. LOIS: Yes. As a matter of fact, I
13 went back and I checked and reviewed the argument that
14 the designer of that class of plants were offering and
15 what they said, the words were pretty much alike. The
16 arguments were pretty much the same. So --

17 MR. WALLIS: It's an IE? It's an IE?

18 DR. LOIS: It's an IE.

19 MR. WALLIS: So they have to submit an
20 analysis showing that the consequences are below a
21 certain thing?

22 DR. LOIS: Yes. Hopefully, that is what
23 is done. Yes. And --

24 MEMBER BANERJEE: Do you buy these
25 arguments, I mean, in spite of what happened in --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. LOIS: We're not there yet, we're in the
2 process of getting to that point. From what we know
3 so far, this is -- I would like to say that this is
4 more resilient to the conventional plans to these
5 transients that we have examined so far.

6 MR. WALLIS: Okay.

7 DR. LOIS: And, again, as I said, it is a
8 work in progress. We still expect more information to
9 --

10 MR. WALLIS: If the frequency became very
11 low, could it become a DBA, and then --it would be
12 allowed to have bigger event consequence?

13 DR. LOIS: Yes, it already has been
14 decided.

15 MR. WALLIS: I'm really mystified by this.
16 Again, this is --

17 DR. LOIS: Yes.

18 MR. WALLIS: -- if you accepted a much
19 lower frequency than you might want to accept, it
20 could become a DBA, and then you would be -- they
21 would be allowed to have worse consequences?

22 DR. LOIS: Well, we don't know that yet.
23 And --

24 MR. WALLIS: But it could be. It could
25 be --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SHUAIBI: Let me try -- I guess let me
2 try to -- let me try to address that. I guess, you
3 know, had they come in and said we wanted to do that,
4 we would have had two years of discussion with them
5 about why is it okay to call something a DBA. We have
6 not gone there, so the what if scenarios, what if they
7 had proposed let's call these DBAs or --

8 MR. WALLIS: If you don't know what it is,
9 call it a DBA, because that gives you the most
10 stringent requirements for consequences.

11 MR. SHUAIBI: No. These consequences are
12 not the DBA consequences.

13 MR. WALLIS: Less stringent.

14 MR. SHUAIBI: Or less stringent than the
15 DBA requirements.

16 MR. WALLIS: No. DBA requirements are --
17 the consequences are more stringent.

18 MR. SHUAIBI: No, no. I want to make sure
19 -- no. The AOs have --

20 MR. WALLIS: That makes no sense. The
21 most infrequent thing should have the biggest
22 consequence, right?

23 MR. SHUAIBI: It does. We may be talking
24 past each other I guess.

25 MR. WALLIS: But that means they are the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 biggest consequence.

2 DR. LAI: In addition to which -- what
3 Mohammed said, the standard review plan already names
4 the DBAs, and GE agreed to analyze those named in the
5 standard review plan as DBAs.

6 Thank you.

7 MR. WALLIS: Well, they have no -- what is
8 the incentive to make it an IE, then?

9 MEMBER BANERJEE: For this specific
10 accident, to make it an IE, I mean, this seems a
11 little bit of a stretch, right?

12 MR. WALLIS: Maybe, maybe not.

13 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well --

14 MR. WALLIS: It depends on the design
15 and --

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: But the experience
17 indicates that designs are fallible in this area.

18 MR. WALLIS: It has happened, right. It
19 has happened.

20 DR. LOIS: Well, it depends on --

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: And we design and say
22 this happens. If you look at the original -- as you
23 say, you read the original Japanese, and the design
24 looks infallible also, and then it fails.

25 DR. LOIS: Well, this design is different.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BANERJEE: It's more infallible.

2 (Laughter.)

3 DR. LOIS: This design, it appears to have
4 the frequencies of those events are lower, and the
5 consequences are also lower. So that pushes
6 everything --

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: The frequencies will be
8 hard to prove, I would think, on this case.

9 DR. LOIS: Well, I would not argue with
10 this. However, there is some experience in quite a
11 number of those.

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: There's been a number of
13 events. It's not just Shika. There have been
14 others. I can probably give you a list of the
15 Japanese ones.

16 DR. LOIS: It's priority work.

17 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes. I'm sure you have
18 it, yes.

19 MR. SHUAIBI: But I guess that's where our
20 questions come from, is we look at what they propose,
21 we, you know, evaluate it to determine whether we
22 accept it or not, and we ask them questions to justify
23 what they propose. And I think that is exactly what
24 Lambros is saying is we know of some events that have
25 occurred, and we want them to look at this in that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 context and show us and demonstrate and prove to us
2 that this is something that we should accept. We
3 haven't accepted it yet.

4 MR. LEE: Thank you.

5 MR. SHUAIBI: Is that --

6 MR. LEE: Excellent. Thank you.

7 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I'd like to switch
8 out the next group here -- a new team.

9 Okay. I'd like to introduce Jay Lee, and
10 he is going to be covering Chapter 15.4 and
11 Chapter 6.5.

12 MR. LEE: Good morning. Yes. As Bruce
13 said, I will be discussing Section 15.4. And I
14 noticed this morning that GE-Hitachi got by with only
15 three slides, and I have only 23 slides, and so --

16 (Laughter.)

17 -- this is not right.

18 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Something is wrong.

19 MR. LEE: I may have too detail in my
20 slides.

21 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So feel free to skip
22 a few.

23 (Laughter.)

24 MR. LEE: More detail than what you
25 expected or you anticipated --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Whatever you think
2 is --

3 MR. LEE: -- at this stage of review.

4 Okay. These are the key regulations and
5 the review items we used. The Part 52.47 is, of
6 course, content over application for standard reactor
7 certifications, and the Part 100 is the siting
8 criteria. Part 50, Appendix A, GDC-19, is a control
9 room dose, control room operator dose, to meet 5 rem.

10 What we did, we used the SRP, the 15.03.
11 This is a relatively new SRP we issued last year. We
12 prepared this for the design certification review and
13 also for the COL application with and without early
14 site permit, and also the COL application with and
15 without design certified reactors.

16 Under Regulatory Guide 1.183, this is --
17 we prepared this guide for current operating reactors,
18 but most of guidance was provided in this particular
19 regulatory guide is also applicable to the advanced
20 reactor, like ESBWR. Then, NUREG-1465, this is the
21 excellent source of data, but this goes into more
22 detail in next slide.

23 Okay. This is a regulation we have. I
24 guess it may answer some of your questions you came up
25 with -- earlier questions you raised. This is direct

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 quotation from the regulation, and this particular
2 wording really appears in more than one place, in
3 52.47, and also 10 CFR 50 -- excuse me, 10 CFR
4 50.34(a)(1), and also in siting criteria, 10 CFR 100.

5 So this particular regulation appears more
6 than one place, and it says that the fission product
7 released assumed for this variation, for siting
8 variation, shouldn't be based upon a major accident.
9 It doesn't say that, oh, this major accident, whether
10 it's a LOCA or a large break LOCA or a small break
11 LOCA, but it's just based on major accident. And,
12 further, it states that --

13 MR. WALLIS: It says it has to be based on
14 possible accidental events, and if it's something
15 impossible --

16 MR. LEE: Yes.

17 MR. WALLIS: -- you don't have to
18 postulate it, do you?

19 MR. LEE: Right. Possible accidental
20 events, such as fuel handling accidents, or main steam
21 line break accident, control rod accident -- and I'll
22 discuss those a bit later -- and this regulation
23 further states that with the substantial meltdown of
24 the core and for the source term, it says appreciable
25 quantities of a fission product.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It doesn't say how much of activity is
2 going to be released, but it just states this
3 quantities and -- so, really, regulation doesn't
4 specify any particular source term, but just mentioned
5 that we have to consider this amount of fission
6 product release into the containment from the reactor
7 core.

8 And the major accident and possible
9 accidental events that -- just stated in the
10 regulation is listed in SRP 15.3, Reg. Guide 1.183,
11 and the staff -- we listed major accident as a LOCA,
12 loss of coolant accident, typically a large break LOCA
13 accident. And possible accidental events is, like I
14 said, you know, such as main steam line break accident
15 or coolant accident, small line break accident, or
16 some other possible accident.

17 That regulation also stated that
18 appreciable quantities of fission product released, or
19 substantial meltdown of the core. This is given in
20 the regulations.

21 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So at this point I
22 guess, just to clarify, the way I view this -- and
23 maybe this is an incorrect way, so I guess I'd look
24 for your clarification -- is in some sense the
25 alternative source term is the starting point. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one looks for an envelope of accidents, however non-
2 mechanistic --

3 MR. LEE: That's correct.

4 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: -- that would get you
5 to that source term, and then you look to the
6 containment and the systems within it to show that you
7 can bottle up or --

8 MR. LEE: Mitigate.

9 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: -- that you can
10 mitigate the source term.

11 MR. LEE: Right. Yes. Like we discussed
12 this morning, GE discussed three particular accident
13 sequences.

14 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Right, right. Right.

15 MR. LEE: We made MELCOR -- such a way
16 that -- so it will say, yes, you've got fuel melt or
17 core melt. We have to have that fission product in
18 the drywell, you know. That's the starting point for
19 evaluating the deviation.

20 And this NUREG has, as you know, the four
21 faces of release: CAD release, early SL release -- we
22 discussed this NUREG with ACRS way back in 1994 or so
23 in the 406th and 407th ACRS meeting, and you prepared
24 a letter agreeing with us. We're using this NUREG for
25 the advanced reactor design, and SOL is using only GAP

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and early invested releases for our evaluation.

2 So, really, regulatory issue for the
3 review in this particular section, for 15.4, what the
4 reviewer, he or she should keep in mind reviewing this
5 section, is: does the ESBWR design, or any other
6 design, provide adequate irrigation of radiological
7 consequences in the event of a major reactor accident
8 to meet the dose criteria?

9 Here we discussed this morning about
10 prevention against the mitigation. This prevention is
11 prevention of a core melt. The staff presented
12 yesterday Chapter 6 dealing with ECCS systems,
13 including the isolation condenser and standby control
14 system, gravity drain, gravity-driven cooling system,
15 and automatic depressurization system. Those are all
16 ECCS system, and they are for preventing a core melt.

17 The mitigation part that I dealt this
18 morning is just the mitigation, and prevention is of
19 course first line of defense. The mitigation is
20 defense in depth. And, Dr. Wallis, you asked this
21 morning that -- where all of this activity is coming
22 from, and this is not realistic to assume this.

23 But, you know, in the case in point like a
24 TMI accident, the prevention part, they didn't play a
25 role and the mitigation did. So this is strictly

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 defense in depth.

2 MR. WALLIS: No, I understand that.

3 MR. LEE: Yes. It's in the regulation.

4 MR. WALLIS: I understand that.

5 MR. LEE: We follow that.

6 MR. WALLIS: So it gives me, you know --
7 as my colleague, Dr. Kress, said, reason to maybe
8 reexamine what you're doing with regulations. When we
9 get into beyond design basis, we seem to tolerate
10 containment failure probabilities of .1, and yet when
11 we're doing this we don't do anything like that at
12 all.

13 So the real things that hurt the public
14 are the ones where we should probably be worried
15 about.

16 MR. LEE: Right.

17 MR. WALLIS: All of this other stuff,
18 maybe it has an effect on safety, maybe it doesn't.

19 MR. LEE: Right. And the fission product,
20 the way it's really releasing from the ESBWR reactor
21 design into the environment, we have two release
22 points, which is the containment leak and the main
23 steam isolation valve. Containment leak is the object
24 of the steam pole weight percent, and MSIV leak, which
25 bypass the containment as well as bypass the reactor

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 link, is at 200 cfh. These values are chosen by
2 applicant, and they are in the ESBWR tech spec as a
3 surveillance requirement.

4 And I understood that you raised a
5 question about the potential leakage from isolation
6 condenser. In the case of isolation condenser, the GE
7 design has four radiation monitors for each isolation
8 condenser pool compartment. There are four of them.
9 And any high radiation signal from two radiation
10 monitors out of the four will cause automatically main
11 steam flow into the isolation condenser, and also
12 condensate return line valve. It will cause -- it
13 will isolate that. And also, the isolation condenser
14 will come in at the LOCA signal before automatic
15 depressurization system come on.

16 So, really, any steam or water in this
17 condenser is very low in activity to begin with, if
18 any.

19 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So jus tone -- maybe
20 my memory is wrong, but I thought 10 CFR 100 had a
21 containment performance of .1 percent of volume per
22 day, and here you have a leak of .4. I thought it was
23 .5 I read.

24 MR. LEE: No. The regulation doesn't
25 specify any containment leak. This containment leak

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rate is strictly chosen by applicant to meet, and it's
2 coming in the few next slides, but --

3 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: But you have to have
4 surveillance, right?

5 MR. LEE: Yes, they are. As I say, they
6 are tech spec values, and they have to test I think
7 every -- every five or 10 years. A certain period
8 they do have to test and meet a requirement. This
9 leakage rate varies with a different reactor design.

10 Okay. Technical topics of interest is
11 this, that ESBWR design doesn't provide an active
12 fission product mitigation system, such as safety-
13 related spray system, which I believe is most
14 efficient mitigation system to remove a fission
15 product in a containment.

16 ESBWR, they don't provide any safety-
17 related filtration system other than the ones in the
18 control room that have been built in the system. So
19 like a current operating PWR, all of them has like a
20 standby gas treatment system, which removes the
21 aerosol particulate, a HEPA filter, and they have a
22 charcoal filter to remove iodine. Those are very
23 effective in mitigation -- active mitigation system.

24 ESBWR, they do not have any such active
25 mitigation system. Instead, the design provides the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 six -- I listed here the passive fission product
2 mitigations. I'll go each item in subsequent slides,
3 but the first one is the fission product, natural
4 deposition in the containment. This is somewhat
5 similar to the AP600 and AP1000 approach. They also
6 claimed fission product removal by this natural
7 deposition. This plays a very major role in the ESBWR
8 design for removing a fission product.

9 And the next one is fission product
10 removal by passive containment cooling system. Of
11 course, this is very unique to the ESBWR design inside
12 of containment.

13 MR. WALLIS: How does it remove? Does it
14 flow into the condensate or something?

15 MR. LEE: Yes, the subsequent slide will
16 show -- I'll explain in more detail.

17 Also, they rely on low containment leak
18 rate. In this case, they have a .4 weight percent --
19 but they -- the fission product holdup in the reactor
20 building, and control room pH water in the containment
21 pools to prevent any iodine reevolution from the
22 water, and also fission product natural deposition in
23 the main steam line and main condensers.

24 Those are the mitigation that GE depends
25 on their ESBWR design, and I'll go each item in more

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 detail.

2 The first and foremost important is the
3 fission product natural deposition process in the
4 containment, and which staff performed an independent
5 confirmatory calculation to verify the fission product
6 removal rate proposed.

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: How did GE perform these
8 calculations?

9 MR. LEE: GE proposed that calculation in
10 their DCD.

11 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: But they used MELCOR
12 also.

13 MR. LEE: Yes.

14 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: That's what I --

15 MR. LEE: Right.

16 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: That's what I think
17 you --

18 MR. LEE: Doing this work using a MELCOR,
19 we did ask Sandia National Lab to help us to run this
20 MELCOR code and to verify their number. And, in fact,
21 we have two principal investigators from the Sandia is
22 here to assist perhaps any questions you may have.

23 And this deposition process involves three
24 processes in gravitational settling. This occurs
25 mainly in the containment drywell, containment

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 atmosphere. And the diffusiophoresis, this is the
2 process that mainly occurs in the PCCS condenser and
3 the thermophoresis is.

4 And the diffusiophoresis is, of course,
5 associated with steam condensation on the heat sink.
6 In this case, it is the heat exchanger tubes.

7 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: And then, once it's
8 deposited, would it wash away with the condensate?

9 MR. LEE: Yes, it will.

10 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay.

11 MR. LEE: And I have the slide for --

12 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: That's fine. I just
13 wanted to understand.

14 MR. LEE: -- later. Yes.

15 And we used the MELCOR code. Actually, we
16 used the ESBWR specific containment model in the
17 MELCOR code to get the thermal hydraulic conditions,
18 such as drywell pressure and steam and water flow
19 rates and the condensation rates. Those thermal
20 hydraulic conditions came from the MELCOR code.

21 And also, we performed -- maybe I should
22 say we are performing -- oh, okay, in this case we did
23 perform quantitative analysis of uncertainty in
24 predicting the removal rate using Monte Carlo sampling
25 method. This is -- again, Sandia did it for us, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it shows in the next graph.

2 This is the accident scenario 1 that GE
3 described this morning. This is the reactor vessel
4 bottom drain line failure. This has -- well, this
5 assumed no isolation condenser, no standby liquid
6 control system, or no gravity-driven cooling systems
7 available. But automatic depressurization system will
8 work, and this is the removal rate we are comparing
9 with the GE values.

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: Now, you say used in
11 RADTRAD. Is that --

12 MR. LEE: RADTRAD is --

13 MEMBER BANERJEE: What is that?

14 MR. LEE: -- that's the computer code to
15 calculate the dose that GE used, and we would be using
16 also RADTRAD code.

17 MEMBER BANERJEE: But the black line is --

18 MR. LEE: The black line is GE values.

19 MEMBER BANERJEE: How did they calculate
20 that, with MELCOR, the same code?

21 MR. LEE: Yes, I believe they used the
22 MELCOR code to calculate --

23 MEMBER BANERJEE: And it was using a
24 different containment model, a different containment
25 nodalization, or what is different between the GE and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the Sandia calculations?

2 MR. KALINICH: Would you like me to
3 clarify this for you?

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes.

5 MR. KALINICH: I probably don't need the
6 mic, but if you insist.

7 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: They insist.

8 MR. KALINICH: Never had anyone tell me
9 I'm not loud enough.

10 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: This is for
11 posterity, not for volume. This is to get it on tape,
12 not to --

13 MR. KALINICH: No problem. My name is Don
14 Kalinich. I'm with Sandia National Labs. I work for
15 Randy Gauntt, and I guess -- what's our department
16 called now?

17 MR. GAUNTT: Reactor Model Analysis.

18 MR. KALINICH: There we go. And basically
19 what we -- what was done was GE ran a full ESBWR
20 reactor model, so they had the full core package, a
21 containment. They ran the model, MELCOR predicted how
22 the core would fail, what the release would be, how
23 that release would go to the containment, and they
24 calculated a containment removal coefficient.

25 What we did is we had a separate ESBWR

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MELCOR model. We took the containment-only portion of
2 that, and then we used the flows between the reactor
3 side and the containment side from the GE model as
4 boundary conditions on our model. So our containment
5 is modeled slightly differently. I mean, you still
6 have a drywell and a wet well, and all of that, but
7 how you nodalize it and what your heat structures
8 might look like, there is some differences. So --

9 MEMBER KRESS: When you say you use
10 MELCOR, MELCOR has meltdown models, fission product
11 release models.

12 MR. KALINICH: That's right.

13 MEMBER KRESS: You didn't do that.

14 MR. KALINICH: We didn't do that. What we
15 did is -- that's what GE did. GE did a full-on, let
16 MELCOR predict what's going to happen.

17 MEMBER KRESS: And nothing happens, right?

18 MR. KALINICH: No. Actually, it does,
19 because they go in and they do -- they walk through
20 this stylized scenario where basically they suppress
21 the GDCS operation, so that they get a core melt. And
22 then, right before they get lower head failure, they
23 turn the system back on, so that you have something --

24 MEMBER KRESS: So that's where they get
25 their source term.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. KALINICH: That's where they get their
2 source term.

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: But this is the source
4 term coming out of the --

5 MEMBER KRESS: Out of the containment --
6 into containment.

7 MR. KALINICH: In the containment from --

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: And what about
9 deposition within the system itself?

10 MR. KALINICH: That's what they
11 calculated.

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes. No, no, I'm saying
13 within the primary cooling system.

14 MR. KALINICH: That would be included in
15 their calculation.

16 MR. LEE: Yes. NUREG-1465, those numbers
17 are already considered.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: I'm just trying to
19 understand what you did.

20 MR. KALINICH: Well, I'm getting to that.
21 Okay? So that's what GE did. What we did is we
22 didn't run a full reactor model, because we wanted to
23 do an uncertainty analysis, and these models take on
24 the order of five to 10 days to run, and we wanted to
25 run 150 realizations. And even with a rack of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 servers, it's just not tractable to run the full model
2 that way. So what we did was we said, okay, we just
3 want to run the containment side.

4 So we took a containment-only, just the
5 containment side, and we drove it using the results
6 from GE's work as boundary conditions.

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: But where was the
8 boundary condition?

9 MR. KALINICH: The boundary conditions
10 were --

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: At the break or whatever
12 it was?

13 MR. KALINICH: The break, the flows from
14 the SRVs, the flows from the DV -- the
15 depressurization valves, the flow back into the
16 reactor out of the GDCS pools. So, basically, if you
17 think about it, if you just kind of drew a line
18 between the containment and the reactor vessel, what
19 we did is anything that was passing in and out as
20 through a MELCOR flow path, we turned into a source or
21 a sink in our containment-only model.

22 And we have a report where we go in and we
23 say, "Here is what GE's results look like in terms of
24 drywell temperature, drywell pressure," and we compare
25 our results to it to show that we are getting the same

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sort of behavior. So then what we did is rather -- so
2 the question now is: what source term did we use? We
3 used NUREG-1465, so we applied the NUREG-1465, you
4 know, what fractions come out in the gap, what
5 fractions come out for early in-vessel to the ESBWR,
6 core inventory, and then we just source those directly
7 into the drywell.

8 So we basically followed the regulatory
9 prescription, and then what we did is we varied the
10 aerosol physics parameters, things like what's the
11 mass median particle size diameter? What's its
12 geometric standard deviation? You know, things having
13 to do with Cunningham Slip Factor. There's about 12
14 of them, and we have those documented in a report,
15 what we did, how we picked them.

16 And we ran 150 realizations, and that's
17 what you're seeing here. So this --

18 MR. WALLIS: Why does it wiggle so much?
19 What's happening to make it bounce around?

20 MR. KALINICH: That's a good question.
21 And if you guys really want, we could try to sit down
22 and -- Not today. I don't think we want to. But we
23 have a report that explains that.

24 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I think that's what
25 we would like to get when it's appropriate from the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 staff. But that would be the starting point.

2 MR. LEE: Yes. It is in draft form right
3 now, and we'll have it final form maybe sometime in --

4 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I'll let Amy tell us
5 when we're allowed to see it.

6 MR. WALLIS: But something is really
7 happening every time it goes up and down, something to
8 make it happen?

9 MR. KALINICH: Well, what this is looking
10 at is this is looking at the instantaneous removal
11 coefficient, and so any slight change in the behavior
12 gives you some wiggles in there. And, you know, I
13 mean --

14 MEMBER BANERJEE: But there are some
15 correlated wiggles.

16 MR. KALINICH: Well, we actually do -- we
17 actually have an -- we go in and we do a linear
18 regression on the uncertain parameters to see what is
19 driving the results.

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: So you have an
21 explanation for this? I mean, do you have an
22 explanation why that first dip occurs?

23 MR. KALINICH: Yes.

24 MEMBER KRESS: Is this primarily
25 diffusiophoresis?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GAUNTT: I could offer a quick answer
2 to that.

3 MR. KALINICH: Okay.

4 MR. GAUNTT: My name is Randy Gauntt,
5 Sandia Labs. A quick answer to that is most of the
6 fine structure that you see there can be traced back
7 to thermal hydraulic nuances in the problem.

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: And what about the
9 correlated nuances, like all this behavior --

10 MR. GAUNTT: Well, all of those
11 realizations are using the same thermal hydraulic
12 driving conditions. So --

13 MR. KALINICH: Yes. The idea is to look
14 strictly at the uncertainty in aerosol physics.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: That's the spread.

16 MR. KALINICH: That's right. So this is
17 the spread. So any given realization, it is going
18 through the same thermal hydraulic signature. It's
19 just the distribution of particle sizes for the source
20 look different.

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: But say about one hour,
22 your removal coefficient is about two orders of
23 magnitude different from GE.

24 MR. KALINICH: Well, let me explain. The
25 GE curve -- what GE did is they ran one deterministic

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 simulation. They have a curve that probably looks
2 very similar. RADTRAD looks -- says you can have up
3 to 10 constant periods for a removal coefficient. And
4 so somehow they took their data and they said, "This
5 is the stair-step function we are going to put into
6 RADTRAD."

7 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: RADTRAD requires
8 bins, and they have --

9 MR. KALINICH: That's right.

10 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: -- an array and it's
11 only 10, and so you've got to decide a number.

12 MR. KALINICH: That's right. And so all
13 I've done is overlay GE's RADTRAD input, which is
14 derived from a MELCOR model, on top of our 150
15 realizations to see how they compare. And what we
16 would like to see is that they lay somewhere within
17 the bounds of what our results are, and, if not, then
18 you need to start looking at what is the differences
19 between your models to determine what is going on
20 there. But there is --

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: If you use the same code
22 and the same thermal hydraulic driving conditions, why
23 do you expect it to be different at all?

24 MR. KALINICH: It could be different --
25 well, because we are -- well, the purpose of this was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to look at what is the effect of uncertainty in
2 aerosol physics? And we didn't use exactly the same
3 model, like --

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: Hopefully, both are
5 converted in some sense.

6 MR. KALINICH: And, in fact, I --

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: It shouldn't make any
8 difference at all.

9 MR. KALINICH: What makes me kind of happy
10 about this analysis is the fact that even though we
11 didn't use exactly the same sort of containment
12 nodalization, we get results that are very similar.
13 So that's -- it's nice to know that, you know, you go
14 in and you change that, and you don't get results that
15 are widely divergent. It makes you feel comfortable
16 that your models are reasonable.

17 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay. Well, thank you.

18 MR. KALINICH: But that's basically what
19 you are looking at here is 150 realizations of our
20 work with GE's single deterministic realization laid
21 over top of it.

22 MEMBER KRESS: Each determination uses a
23 constant shape factor?

24 MR. KALINICH: Excuse me.

25 MEMBER KRESS: Each determination keeps

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the shape factor constant?

2 MR. KALINICH: Yes. The shape factors
3 don't vary with time. They vary between realizations.

4 MEMBER KRESS: They vary between
5 realizations.

6 MEMBER BANERJEE: If I understand, you
7 varied these 12 parameters within -- what you said
8 were sort of three parameters and the problem within a
9 certain range in some way that --

10 MR. KALINICH: It would depend -- like,
11 for example, the mass median particle size diameter,
12 we used the triangle distribution with a lower bound
13 of .1 micron, a peak of two, and a max of five. And,
14 you know, like I said, each one of those -- there is
15 the distribution and there is an explanation for why
16 we believe that's a reasonable distribution to use on
17 those -- on that parameter. It will be in the final
18 report that we provide to the NRC.

19 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So in the final
20 report you used RADTRAD also for the dose?

21 MR. KALINICH: No, sir.

22 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: You used mass --

23 MR. KALINICH: We're just predicting --
24 we're just providing the removal coefficients, and
25 then the NRC is going to do their own RADTRAD

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 analysis.

2 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay. Thank you.

3 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Is the aerosol
4 physics the major source of uncertainty in this
5 problem, or could it be the boundary conditions that
6 you took from GE's calculation?

7 MR. KALINICH: Could be.

8 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So how do you
9 ascertain that?

10 MR. KALINICH: Jay, do you want to answer
11 that question?

12 MR. LEE: No, it's not --

13 MR. KALINICH: No, you don't want to
14 answer it, or no, you --

15 (Laughter.)

16 MR. LEE: Doesn't want to answer it.

17 MR. KALINICH: I'm going to let Jay answer
18 that. Oh, I'm going to defer to my boss on this one.

19 (Laughter.)

20 I was -- this was the problem I was asked
21 to analyze.

22 MR. GAUNTT: I'm trying to process the
23 question. The only variant that is shown in those
24 plots, if you want to call them that, is due to the
25 variance from sampling over aerosol --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: That we understand.

2 MR. KALINICH: But they want to know if
3 like, for example, if there were things that would
4 influence the thermal hydraulic, would that be more
5 important than this?

6 MR. GAUNTT: Oh, I see. I see. Well, I
7 guess in a sense there are three separate scenarios
8 that we have analyzed here, and they all show
9 slightly, you know, different thermal hydraulic
10 transients. And so we've just run all three of those.
11 We have not tried to include thermal hydraulic
12 uncertainty in any given scenario we analyzed here.

13 MEMBER KRESS: This is primarily played
14 out in the --

15 MR. GAUNTT: Yes, and it's very --

16 MEMBER KRESS: How well you calculate
17 those. And probably a lot of it goes into the PCC --

18 MR. GAUNTT: It's a pretty fascinating
19 system. I think there are some more curves, some more
20 diagrams that Jay is going to show. But unlike, you
21 know, your traditional PWR analysis where things just
22 kind of fall out, or you may spray them out, or things
23 like that, this is a very dynamic system. And the
24 vessel, you know, it is designed to sit there and boil
25 water indefinitely. This steam goes into the drywell,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and it finds its way into the PCCS, and eventually
2 back into the vessel. So it's a big reflux system.

3 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So I guess I -- I
4 don't want to cut off this interesting discussion. We
5 have a time check. In half an hour you will -- the
6 whole team will be done.

7 MR. LEE: I'll try.

8 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: You will be done in
9 half an hour, so I want you to decide how you want to
10 get there.

11 MR. WALLIS: How realistic --

12 MR. BAVOL: Go fast.

13 MR. WALLIS: How realistic are the thermal
14 hydraulics that go into this? Is this just a vessel
15 that is boiling off into an environment, and it's
16 something that's pretty well understood?

17 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: They use the same
18 thermal hydraulics as the GE folks.

19 MR. WALLIS: Well, is that something that
20 is contrived, like the way they got to this state, or
21 is it a realistic thing?

22 MEMBER KRESS: Well, you have non-
23 condensables affecting the condensation rate.

24 MR. WALLIS: So it's realistic thermal
25 hydraulics now?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER KRESS: Oh, yes. It's pretty good
2 thermal hydraulics.

3 MR. WALLIS: Okay. So it's not contrived,
4 like how we got to the beginning of this.

5 MEMBER KRESS: And, again, it's assumed
6 well --

7 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: The initial
8 conditions that initiate it, of course. The rest is
9 calculated.

10 MR. WALLIS: So we have some faith in the
11 thermal hydraulics. Okay.

12 MR. LEE: So the main point to show you,
13 this curve is the -- GE and our numbers is reasonably
14 agreed with, and that's --

15 MR. WALLIS: Well, you did -- you played
16 the same game and got the same result, so I'm trying
17 to figure out if the game is realistic. That's all.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: Hopefully, MELCOR
19 doesn't give random answers. Hopefully, MELCOR
20 doesn't give random answers. We are reassured by
21 that.

22 MR. LEE: Yes. We did use the same MELCOR
23 code.

24 MR. WALLIS: We have to believe Tom Kress,
25 I think.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LEE: Okay. This is just the same
2 curve and the same way we did, and this is for
3 accident scenario 2, as GE described it this morning.

4 There is a slight difference in the GE value and ours
5 from, let's say, five hours to the 10. GE values are
6 slightly higher than our numbers.

7 The Y-axis in the low scale, so we are
8 really talking about difference between .1 to the .5
9 removal rate. But when we reach this point, like
10 after six hours, most of the aerosol has been removed.

11 We are talking about the small, fine aerosol at this
12 stage of time.

13 MR. WALLIS: What matters is the
14 deviations from the values when they are big.

15 MR. LEE: Right.

16 MR. WALLIS: We don't really worry about
17 the small values. There are some fairly big
18 deviations at the beginning where it makes a
19 difference.

20 MR. LEE: We do have some explanation of
21 the way it -- the curve shapes, but we are not going
22 to go into detail. But we will give you an idea.

23 And the next curve is the accident
24 scenario 3. In this case, GE value is more
25 conservative.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WALLIS: Well the real thing that
2 matters is not all of these wiggles, or what is the
3 bottom line, how much did you remove?

4 MR. LEE: Yes. Bottom line is we have to
5 calculate the dose, how the dose --

6 MR. WALLIS: Right.

7 MR. LEE: -- is affected, and we have not
8 done that yet, because there are other open issues
9 which I'll describe.

10 MR. WALLIS: That's what matters, isn't
11 it?

12 MR. LEE: Yes. Until we get those
13 remaining open items resolved, then we are able to
14 calculate the dose, actually compare the dose instead
15 of removal rate.

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: So in this specific
17 figure, there seems to be, at least at the longer
18 times, some significant deviation of the black line
19 from this bunch of --

20 MR. LEE: Why we differ on these two
21 lines, and our -- our lines are not covering GE value
22 for the accident scenario 3.

23 MEMBER BANERJEE: And yours seem quite a
24 bit higher.

25 MR. LEE: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BANERJEE: I mean, maybe it's --

2 MR. KALINICH: I don't think you want me
3 up there if you want to get through this.

4 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: No, we don't. And I
5 think we can defer this at this point, since you
6 haven't gotten a dose calculation from this. I think
7 when that occurs, then we can look at it --

8 MR. WALLIS: Presumably, Sandia predicted
9 the integral of all of this removal?

10 MR. GAUNTT: Yes, we have. Yes.

11 MS. CUBBAGE: Right. I guess the --

12 MR. WALLIS: You're not going to tell us
13 that? Did you -- how much did you remove?

14 MR. GAUNTT: Out at that point in time,
15 it's -- I don't know how many nines we're talking
16 about, but it's -- it's mainly residual, very fine
17 aerosol that's hanging up in the wet well vapor space.

18 MR. KALINICH: Yes. If you take a look,
19 what's driving the latter time curves is what is going
20 on with the small amount of material that's hanging
21 out in the wet well. And I don't even need to say
22 this, because you're not going to finish.

23 MS. CUBBAGE: I know, but for the
24 transcript you have to be at a mic.

25 MR. LEE: Next slide.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Okay. This fission product removal by
2 passive containment cooling system is a unique design
3 for ESBWR. This is our first scale of open issues,
4 and we are proceeding with the rate analysis of steady
5 state iodine transport within the containment. Again,
6 we asked this to the Sandia -- to come up with a
7 steady state transport phenomena between these various
8 components -- reactor pressure vessels and drywell,
9 PCCS, and GDCS, and to confirm the GE numbers. Randy
10 is doing this particular study.

11 MR. WALLIS: I read in your SER that
12 MELCOR was going to be used to estimate fission
13 product removal in the PCCS. Is MELCOR set up to
14 model the PCCS, so that it can predict fission product
15 removal? It is?

16 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Yes.

17 MR. WALLIS: Is there that much detail in
18 it?

19 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: That was the point of
20 the original tool.

21 MR. WALLIS: Okay.

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: Is MELCOR the only
23 calculational methodology that you have at the moment?

24 MR. LEE: That's the only code -- the NRC
25 code we have, yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Historically --

2 MEMBER KRESS: Historically, you could use
3 contain, but --

4 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Historically, contain
5 is inside of MELCOR. Hector is inside of MELCOR. All
6 of those basic physics have been subsumed into MELCOR.

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: And General Electric
8 uses the NRC code.

9 MR. LEE: MELCOR, yes. I suppose they
10 could have used MAPCODE, for example.

11 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Then you'd have more
12 questions.

13 MEMBER KRESS: Yes, you'd have lots of
14 questions then.

15 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I think you should be
16 happy.

17 (Laughter.)

18 MR. LEE: Randy, do you want to describe
19 this open item, and then we'll --

20 MR. GAUNTT: Yes. Some work that is
21 ongoing right now for Jay is tied in with the dynamics
22 of iodine behavior in this reactor. And, in
23 particular, the chemistry leading to partitioning of
24 iodine, either in forms that are retained in the pools
25 or else that can be evolved out as an elemental form.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And this diagram here kind of shows the --
2 illustrates the cycle that is in place. In the ESBWR,
3 there is always water in the primary system, and it is
4 continually boiling. That is how the heat is
5 ultimately taken out of the core. That steam goes
6 into the drywell, ultimately through the PCCS system,
7 condenses in the PCCS and drains into the GDCS and
8 ultimately back to the vessel. So there is a
9 continuous cycle there refluxing through the system.

10 Now, in the regulatory model here that we
11 have, we toss in -- fission products into the drywell.

12 That is what the NUREG-1465 is, and those fission
13 products include cesium iodide, some amount of
14 elemental iodine. And in the chemistry model, what
15 happens ultimately is the cesium iodide begins its
16 life in the drywell as particulate. The PCCS -- they
17 are swept into the PCCS by the steam, pretty
18 effectively deposited on the water film in the PCCS.

19 Now, the cesium hydride -- the cesium
20 iodide is aqueous. And it makes its way back into the
21 vessel, and the chemistry model now assumes you have
22 CS plus and I minus. So you have this collection,
23 this sweeping, this scavenging of the cesium iodide.
24 It's gathered into the vessel, becomes aqueous.

25 MEMBER KRESS: It's in the vessel water.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GAUNTT: It's in the vessel water.

2 MEMBER KRESS: Where there's a lot of
3 radiation.

4 MR. GAUNTT: Where there's a lot of
5 radiation.

6 MR. WALLIS: So, then, it's released again
7 when it comes out of the vessel? Is it steam?

8 MR. GAUNTT: Yes, it's a cycle here, and
9 we -- and we are out to characterize what is that
10 partitioning.

11 Now, in the vessel --

12 MEMBER KRESS: This is a lot different
13 than normal.

14 MR. GAUNTT: A lot different than your
15 normal sump kind of situation in --

16 MEMBER KRESS: Seems like you're just
17 moving iodine around.

18 MR. GAUNTT: You're moving it around, and
19 what we are attempting to do in our analysis is
20 understand the dominant rate processes here. Within
21 the vessel, there is iodine chemistry going on. It is
22 pH-dependent, and so our model considers the presence
23 of buffers, sodium pentaborate, it considers the
24 radiolysis of water, it considers the --

25 MEMBER KRESS: It won't have any nitrogen

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in there, will it?

2 MR. GAUNTT: I'll get to the nitrogen. A
3 little bit of a research uncertainty is how much
4 cesium comes in as cesium hydroxide. And emerging
5 evidence from Febus experiments suggests a lot less
6 than we thought. And that has an impact on the pH of
7 the vessel water.

8 And the pH is really the principal thing
9 that determines how much iodine stays in that water
10 and how much gets evolved out in gaseous form. That's
11 the whole point of the water chemistry model is to
12 determine what that pH is, and then determine the
13 transport of gaseous iodine out of the water into the
14 air space in the upper vessel.

15 From there, it is swept out into the
16 drywell, and, again, back into the PCCS where gaseous
17 iodine can, once again, return into the water film and
18 be taken back to the vessel. So there are these rates
19 going on within the atmosphere of the drywell. There
20 is -- then, it gets worse. There is radiolysis in the
21 air, creating nitric acid.

22 In the lower drywell, there is radiolysis
23 and thermal attack on cable insulation that's
24 releasing hydrochloric. And both of these sources of
25 acid are also swept through the PCCS system, and they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 find their way into the vessel as well. And this is
2 all tied into a calculation of the -- an analysis of
3 the pH.

4 Ultimately, long term these acids can
5 overpower the presence of any buffers, and possibly
6 take this pH from, you know, initially it might be as
7 high as eight, owing to the presence of the buffers,
8 but in time, as this acid content grows, it could take
9 the pH below seven.

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: What is the limiting --
11 is it the chemical kinetics that limits things, or is
12 it the rate processes like mass transfer, and things
13 like that?

14 MR. GAUNTT: You know, that is what we're
15 trying to determine from this, because it's a dynamic
16 problem. It's not like the -- as Tom mentioned, it's
17 not the PWR sump thing that we are used to thinking
18 about. We have got this flux of materials, and we
19 want to know, does the uptake in the PCCS remove
20 gaseous iodine faster than it can evolve out of the
21 vessel?

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes, I suppose -- I
23 mean, at one extreme you could use a lump parameter
24 model with the right chemistry and get more or less
25 the same answers, right?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER KRESS: It seems like you're going
2 to get a -- some sort of steady state thing in those
3 rate --

4 MR. GAUNTT: That's ultimately what we're
5 looking for is, what is quasi-steady I2 concentration
6 in the drywell?

7 MEMBER KRESS: And even if you have a leak
8 rate, it is going to -- it is going to try to hold it
9 at that steady state anyway. It's going to set there
10 and leak iodine out.

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: I guess the thing is:
12 what is really important here? What is the really
13 important series of steps here? What's the important
14 physics of chemistry?

15 MEMBER KRESS: Well, that's what they're
16 trying to find out.

17 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: My guess is --

18 MEMBER KRESS: What is this going to have
19 to do with this determination of the pH? That's not
20 an easy task.

21 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: If I might just
22 interject, the complete presentation has got to be
23 finished in 15 minutes. How are you doing?

24 MR. LEE: Probably five. Next slide,
25 please.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Laughter.)

2 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Including your
3 colleagues next door there?

4 MS. CUBBAGE: Yes.

5 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: What I guess I'm
6 trying to say is --

7 MR. LEE: One colleague has just one
8 slide.

9 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Let me characterize
10 -- let me just characterize it a bit differently. So
11 there is a lot of details in the physics that we'd
12 like to know. But if you don't have a dose
13 calculation to compare to what we have from the
14 applicant at this point, perhaps we can delay this
15 until we have something to compare and investigate the
16 details of why it is the same or different.

17 I mean, it's interesting, but we're going
18 to ask you for a bottom line, and I can see you don't
19 have one on this part. So I don't think I want to
20 discuss this and rediscuss it later.

21 MS. CUBBAGE: Right. But I do think at
22 this stage, since we are several years into the
23 review, we definitely would like the nod that we are
24 headed in the right direction, asking the right
25 questions.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Go ahead.

2 MR. LEE: Okay. Now, this is the -- GE
3 also depend on the low containment leakage in the case
4 of ESBWR. They are proposing .4 percent, but they --
5 I just listed three more numbers. It's for comparison
6 purpose. And by the way, ESBWR do have a secondary
7 contained reactor building, so it was surrounding a
8 containment. So that may be a little bit higher, for
9 example, compared to the 81,000, which they do not
10 have a secondary containment.

11 And the ABWR, we certified with .5, and
12 the EPR is currently proposing .25, which is just for
13 the comparison. So every applicant, they pick their
14 own number --

15 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Right.

16 MR. LEE: -- and whether they can meet the
17 dose at the site boundary.

18 Okay. This is a second open item, open
19 issue. This has to do with fission type of hold up in
20 a reactor building. Now, GE is not asking any errors
21 of deposition or played out in this reactor building,
22 but they do assume 40 percent mixing efficiency, which
23 means they have a perfect mixing in a 40 percent value
24 over reactor building. The reactor building is big,
25 like more than two million cubic feet.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And so they are just using the usual and
2 hold up in the decay purpose, and they are assuming 50
3 percent per day leak rate from the reactor building.
4 We are discussing with GE right now as what is the
5 basis for -- technical basis for assuming 40 percent
6 mixing efficiency.

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: Doesn't this come out of
8 your MELCOR calculation?

9 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: This is outside of
10 the drywell. This is the reactor building on the
11 other side.

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay. Oh, I see.

13 MEMBER KRESS: MELCOR can do that, too.

14 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Once they do the
15 analysis.

16 MR. LEE: Yes, but they are not requesting
17 an aerosol removal.

18 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: We're at the point
19 now where you're asking for justification for their
20 number.

21 MR. LEE: Yes.

22 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay.

23 MR. LEE: We are still negotiating. This
24 is open.

25 MR. UPTON: And GE would like to comment

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on that when there is an appropriate time and tell you
2 what we're doing.

3 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Hold it for a moment.

4 MR. UPTON: Okay.

5 MR. LEE: The third open issue is control
6 of pH in the water over containment pools to prevent
7 iodine evolution. And there is -- like Randy
8 mentioned, there is acid formation of -- due to the
9 radiolysis of the cable insulation material producing
10 the hydrochloric acid, and also the nitric acid is
11 the --

12 MS. CUBBAGE: Yes, I think we've --

13 MR. LEE: -- reaction with the --

14 MS. CUBBAGE: I think we've covered this
15 issue already.

16 MR. LEE: Yes, okay.

17 MS. CUBBAGE: Right?

18 MR. LEE: So the base formation I think
19 Randy covered, cesium hydroxide. We are injecting
20 sodium pentaborate --

21 MR. WALLIS: I missed that. Is there
22 actually a plan to inject sodium pentaborate?

23 MR. LEE: Yes, that is the buffer.

24 MR. WALLIS: I wasn't sure. I missed that
25 when I read it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LEE: Yes. That goes to the
2 reactivity control, but certainly this will buffer the
3 water pH.

4 And the fourth and the last significant
5 open issue is aerosol deposition in the main steam
6 line and the main condenser. The GE ESBWR main steam
7 line, main steam drain line, and the main condenser
8 are all designed for the SSE criteria, and the main
9 steam isolation valve, like we discussed, is 200 cfh.

10 And GE is assuming that leak rate to continue for
11 entire duration of the LOCA accident, which is 30
12 days.

13 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So let me just make
14 sure I understand the point here. This is not that I
15 have failed to isolate. This is once I isolate, what
16 is leaked through the isolation.

17 MR. LEE: Right.

18 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay.

19 MR. LEE: It's leaking from --

20 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Within the --

21 MR. LEE: Right.

22 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay. Thank you.

23 MR. LEE: Yes. And we are performing
24 independent confirmatory calculations to verify that
25 removal rate GE proposed.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Now, these -- next to all of these
2 figures, we just received from Sandia last week.

3 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So let's move past
4 them.

5 MR. LEE: Okay. Significant open items,
6 we discussed all of these four items. Those are
7 significant. There are other open items, open issues,
8 but they are less significant and we are not going to
9 discuss them.

10 Okay. We have one COL action item. This
11 has to do with any COL applicant. What we have
12 referenced is ESBWR design has to demonstrate that
13 onsite chi over Q value is indeed less than what GE
14 hypothetically assumed chi over Q value.

15 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So this one is -- at
16 least I want to make sure I understand it -- so the
17 point is is that the applicant, relative to how I have
18 the fission product source diffuse and then create
19 dose, the applicant in any one particular site is
20 going to have to show it fits within this envelope.

21 MR. LEE: Yes.

22 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: For the chi over Q.

23 MR. LEE: Right.

24 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay. Thank you.

25 MR. LEE: The next slide shows the values

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of chi over Q, and the ESBWR proposed the chi over Q
2 values are --

3 MR. WALLIS: Aren't these attributes of
4 the weather? Meteorological attributes?

5 MR. LEE: Yes. Right.

6 MR. WALLIS: How can the ESBWR control
7 meteorological attributes?

8 MR. LEE: They use hypothetical several
9 chi over Q values.

10 MR. WALLIS: It's trying to be a bounding
11 value or something, is that what it's trying to --

12 MR. LEE: Well, they believe they can meet
13 the dose criteria with this set of chi over Q values.

14 MEMBER KRESS: They choose values that
15 most sites would be okay.

16 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: The sort of 80th
17 percentile weather site.

18 MR. WALLIS: Right.

19 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: But I think the key
20 point is that --

21 MR. WALLIS: It's not a design feature,
22 it's a weather --

23 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Right. But the key
24 point I think you are after is that if you pick -- if
25 an applicant is in on a site that doesn't fit this,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they will have to do a different -- an additional set
2 of calculations --

3 MR. WALLIS: Yes, right.

4 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: -- to show they are
5 okay.

6 MR. WALLIS: I can understand North Anna,
7 because it is a certain place.

8 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I think they may have
9 picked North Anna as one of their starting points.

10 MR. MARQUINO: This is Wayne Marquino.
11 This information is published in the plant FSARs. We
12 looked at a large number of sites which are potential
13 customers, and that was the basis for what we picked.

14 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Doesn't the utility
15 requirements document give you a site characteristic?

16 MR. MARQUINO: I don't think so. At least
17 that's not what we used.

18 MR. LEE: For example, in North Anna, in
19 the ESP, the chi over Q values are lower than the
20 current ESBWR proposed chi over Q values. But those
21 are the typical -- the numbers for the ABWR and AP1000
22 and USEPR.

23 MR. WALLIS: Any pictures here of -- I
24 don't see any pictures.

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: He has the last slide, a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 color slide.

2 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Thank you very much.

3 MR. LEE: Thank you.

4 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Appreciate it.

5 Do we have the next part of the team?

6 MR. LEE: I'd like to introduce Ben Parks
7 and Chris Boyd. They are going to be discussing the
8 ATWS and the boron mixing.

9 MR. PARKS: These are the topics that we
10 are covering in this presentation. Let's move to the
11 next slide, please.

12 The staff's anticipated transient without
13 scram review, we observed that GE analyzed typically
14 limiting ATWS scenarios. The question comes up: how
15 do you know that an MSIV closure is limiting? There
16 is an evaluation of I think nine different types of
17 scenarios that include a failure to scram, and GE's
18 evaluation shows that the MSIV closure remains the
19 limiting one.

20 We looked at traditional acceptance
21 criteria. We're looking for a coolable geometry,
22 acceptable peak vessel pressure, containment
23 integrity. GE presented you with those values, those
24 parameters. And our open items right now are boron
25 mixing, and we are seeking to confirm that with the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CFD analysis and the TRACG applicability. The TRACG
2 applicability is under review currently.

3 Can we go to the next slide, please?

4 I noted an open item when I presented on
5 the standby liquid control system. There was a
6 question about the injection shutoff valves, but I
7 heard that this was discussed yesterday. Do we need
8 to address this now?

9 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Is this about
10 potential failure of the shutoff valves and continued
11 nitrogen injection?

12 MR. PARKS: Yes.

13 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Is that what you're
14 asking?

15 MR. PARKS: That's correct. We -- I did
16 another review after the meeting, and I discovered
17 that -- well, in terms of the ATWS analysis, three out
18 of four isolation condensers are available, so they
19 assume a degraded performance. But the valves are
20 installed in series, and they have a diverse power
21 supply. And the initiation -- or the shutoff logic is
22 a two out of four redundant level sensor system.

23 So I think that a failure is quite
24 unlikely, and they are also subject to the in-service
25 inspection program. So, I mean, they are safety-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 related. So that is where we stand on that,
2 basically.

3 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I think that will
4 help us relative to the reliability. I feel some of
5 us are still thinking about, even if, what occurs. So
6 we can -- we can deal with that at a later time.

7 MR. PARKS: Sure. Then, finally, we
8 looked at boron mixing. Where we started with this
9 review was the fact that we have studies of scale
10 models from previous vintages of BWRs, and we think
11 because the injection geometry here is different, it
12 warrants a little bit further -- of course, a scale
13 model would be nice, but we don't have one, and that
14 is a very complicated and expensive task.

15 So our approach here is to -- first, we
16 asked GE to renodalize their TRACG model to provide a
17 more sort of limiting picture of boron transport.
18 And, second, for our own assurances, we pursued a CFD
19 calculation to get a better picture of how the boron
20 transports to compare it to the TRACG predictions.

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: Using a different code?

22 MR. PARKS: We used FLUENT .

23 MEMBER BANERJEE: Which is now owned by
24 the same company.

25 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: They don't know that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Don't burst their bubble.

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: Never mind.

3 MR. PARKS: Was that the case when we
4 started?

5 (Laughter.)

6 Our CFD analysis is a 45 million cell
7 model. It is of the bypass. We did not model the
8 fuel assemblies. We did model --

9 MR. WALLIS: Does it have two-phase flow
10 in it, or is it -- dual or single phase?

11 MR. PARKS: We modeled the lower portion
12 of the --

13 MR. WALLIS: All single phase.

14 MR. PARKS: -- course with all single
15 phase.

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: And you're only modeling
17 the bypass frequency.

18 MR. PARKS: That is correct.

19 MEMBER BANERJEE: And that is assumed not
20 to be boiling.

21 MR. PARKS: That is correct.

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: Right.

23 MR. WALLIS: Only in the core as well.

24 MEMBER BANERJEE: They are not analyzing
25 the core.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: They are looking at
2 the bypass, similar to a --

3 MR. PARKS: The interstitial is between
4 the assemblies we did model. But it bears mention
5 that most of the mixing behavior we observed were on
6 the bottom portions of the core, and our model only
7 covers a certain height of the core.

8 We got our geometry data to build this
9 model from audit activities. GE also provided us a
10 significant amount of data, and we also surveyed the
11 TRACG input data to get additional conditions,
12 boundary conditions.

13 We based it on the performance
14 requirements, things that we observed in the ITAAC
15 about the performance of the model.

16 MR. WALLIS: So how does your CFD model
17 the turbulent mixing, or whatever kind of mixing
18 process is going on here? Because it is mixing the
19 canvases isn't it?

20 MR. BOYD: It is just the standard -- they
21 used a standard turbulence model to model those jets.

22 MR. WALLIS: It applies to this kind of a
23 geometry, or --

24 MR. BOYD: The jets are high-speed jets,
25 and they jet out into that outer opening. And we used

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a model that was most applicable for jets, although it
2 has not been validated for these specific jets.

3 I don't think that is really the issue.
4 What we have is a lot of entrainment. There is a lot
5 of flow coming down. Those jets are almost like
6 pressure washers. They have about the same velocity
7 as a pressure washer you'd get at Home Depot. There
8 is 32 of them. They are basically stirring everything
9 up out in that outer region and putting basically a
10 borated solution, which is then drawn in.

11 The path of least resistance to get into
12 the core is low, because the fuel supports have less
13 blockage than the channel boxes themselves. And what
14 you -- the jets put in something equivalent to about
15 500 gpm all in together. The flow coming down from
16 the top is an order of magnitude higher, so --

17 MEMBER BANERJEE: How is it coming?

18 MR. BOYD: The flow -- GE would have to
19 answer that. I used it as a boundary condition from
20 TRAC, but there is some flow in the channels --

21 MR. WALLIS: Circulation --

22 MR. BOYD: -- and it is going out in these
23 leakage paths, and it comes back down through.

24 So you've got an order of magnitude more
25 flow coming down. That flow has two choices. It can

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 come down through those little interstitial areas,
2 the lattice, and have to pass the blades, which are
3 inserted, or it can make its way out to the side,
4 which is what we found that it does. And then, it's
5 going to go down, get close to the bottom, and then
6 sweep in. Each channel is pulling.

7 So what you've got is this big flow
8 pattern that comes in and goes down, and then 10
9 percent of that are these jets that are 32 of them at
10 120-degree angles and 90-degree spread. They kind of
11 flood that area and mix it up pretty well.

12 I don't think the turbulence model is too
13 critical there, because it is pretty well mixed before
14 it starts in. And what you see is it swept in.

15 MR. WALLIS: It's convected in, really.

16 MR. BOYD: It is convected in, so the
17 TRACG model, not only when it puts that wall up and
18 holds flow out from going in, what it is really doing
19 is it is holding the flow that is coming down from
20 going out and sweeping it in. That's the real
21 conservatism of that wall.

22 So the channels in the middle that are
23 pulling flow in, they can pull flow straight down,
24 because there is a wall, where in the CFD calculations
25 they are really pulling more from the side, the flow

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 coming down goes out to the side and then sweeps in,
2 carrying the boron in.

3 So that is basically what is going on.
4 And we did a bunch of sensitivity studies. The main
5 concern I had was what -- well, what if I could feed
6 those bundles in the middle with some flow from up
7 top? So what I did is I took all of the flow and I
8 concentrated it into ring 1, and tried to shove flow
9 down through the middle, just to see if I could break
10 GE's calculation. It's still --

11 MR. WALLIS: And off to the side --

12 MR. KALINICH: It's off to the side.
13 That's the path of least resistance.

14 MR. WALLIS: So the bottom line is that
15 you get about as much boron in the core as they did?

16 MR. BOYD: Yes. If you look at our boron
17 versus time, we get the same traces that they do. The
18 only thing that is going to change the -- we did a
19 bunch of sensitivity studies, just to see what would
20 change it. And the only thing that changed it were
21 the obvious things. If you inject less into the jets,
22 you get less boron. And if you pool more out through
23 each channel, then you'll have less built up in the
24 core.

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: So these are your

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 predictions?

2 MR. BOYD: Those are -- I didn't put --
3 that Region A is the inner ring that they showed
4 earlier. And what you'll see is the black curve are
5 the NRC predictions, the red curve are the GE
6 predictions.

7 MR. WALLIS: It's the same.

8 MR. BOYD: I'm sorry. That's ring 3,
9 that's the outer peripheral region, and you'll see the
10 TRAC -- what that's showing is that TRACG is storing
11 boron out at that outer region. It's not letting it
12 in.

13 And then, you go into the inner region,
14 and you'll see the NRC predictions and the GE
15 predictions showing boron making it to the inner core,
16 TRACG showing none. Ours are a little higher because
17 of the way we did the lower -- they took their blades
18 and they made them as thick as the -- they blocked off
19 everything in there and cut out volume with their
20 blades, made a conservative approach that way.

21 I used an infinitely thin wall-thick
22 blade. I have a little more volume. I had upped the
23 resistance to make it flow the same, but I had more
24 volume. They did a complete blockage. They had less
25 volume. And then, my fuel supports are a little bit

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 smaller than theirs, so I have a little bit more
2 volume. That's why you'll see a little bit more boron
3 building up.

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: It's just a volumetric
5 effect.

6 MR. BOYD: That's a volumetric effect.

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes.

8 MR. BOYD: But the penetration times look
9 very similar. The height of the boron layer I
10 compared, and it looks very similar.

11 MR. WALLIS: It's really the convection
12 pattern that does that, and it sweeps it in.

13 MR. BOYD: That's a convection issue. I
14 don't think the turbulence model matters at all. I
15 think we could dump the boron in there in different
16 ways and get the same answer.

17 MR. WALLIS: This is very reassuring. I
18 mean, it seems to me that we shouldn't -- we shouldn't
19 have these extraordinarily conservative TRAC models
20 which really mislead us about how dangerous it might
21 be when it isn't.

22 MR. PARKS: Well, they still comply with
23 the acceptance criteria.

24 MR. WALLIS: It's better to have a
25 realistic model like this.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, this is basically
2 a density-driven flow event?

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: There is actual
4 convection.

5 MR. BOYD: It is like a chimney-driven
6 flow.

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: I see. With a buoyancy
8 effect.

9 MR. BOYD: But there's cooling flow.

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes.

11 MR. BOYD: Now, our CFD models were
12 drastically different, too. There were different
13 approaches we focused on different things.

14 MR. WALLIS: But it's the heating and the
15 vents he changed that's causing this motion, this --

16 MR. BOYD: In the channels, though, are
17 really driving it. And we're not modeling -- we're
18 modeling those boundary conditions, pulling in through
19 these little holes. So it --

20 MR. WALLIS: So the chimney effect, you
21 mean, is due to the heating effects.

22 MR. BOYD: Right.

23 MEMBER KRESS: What happens to the sodium
24 pentaborate over the long term? Does it stay in
25 solution, or do you boil off and take it with the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 steam, or does it concentrate? And is there a
2 possibility of recriticality in the long term? You
3 still can't put the rods in, I suppose.

4 MR. PARKS: I don't believe so. I'm going
5 to defer to Wayne. I think we asked for a 72-hour
6 analysis, but that might have been SVO. Wayne?

7 MR. MARQUINO: Yes. The boron stays in
8 the liquid phase.

9 MEMBER KRESS: When the steam goes out?

10 MR. MARQUINO: Yes. There is a free
11 surface in the upper plenum here, so you have steam
12 coming up. The liquid stays in the vessel.

13 MEMBER BANERJEE: Not in the chimney? It
14 doesn't go up into the chimney, the boron?

15 MR. MARQUINO: No. The other -- what was
16 your other question?

17 MEMBER KRESS: Well, I was concerned about
18 recriticality in the long term.

19 MR. MARQUINO: Right. Right. Another
20 thing that we looked at was if you depressurized the
21 reactor, that actually causes voiding and a better
22 response. And then, at low pressure, we didn't see
23 the reactor go critical at the end of the
24 depressurization. So we do not see a recriticality
25 during the ATWS, even if you hit the depressurization

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 curve in the EPG.

2 MEMBER SHACK: Wasn't there some
3 pentaborate carryover in the MELCOR calculations?

4 MR. MARQUINO: In the MELCOR calculation,
5 there is transport of the sodium pentaborate through
6 the liquid phase, out the break, and into the lower
7 drywell.

8 MEMBER SHACK: So you're losing it that
9 way, then.

10 MR. MARQUINO: Yes.

11 MEMBER KRESS: In the liquid.

12 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Do you want to go
13 back to your original slides?

14 MR. BAVOL: That was our final slide.

15 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Oh, okay.

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: Could we have copies of
17 your backup slides?

18 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: You will be able to
19 get copies. I think as we have had in the past with
20 the subcommittees, Gary will assemble it and send us -
21 on a CD.

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: Including the backup
23 slides.

24 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Sure, yes, as part of
25 it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. CUBBAGE: Those that were presented.

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: Sorry?

3 MR. WALLIS: I mean, Chris has presented a
4 nice picture. What is the conclusion of the
5 management?

6 MR. SHUAIBI: The reason that we asked the
7 Office of Research to do this was to confirm that
8 whatever TRACG was doing was something that was
9 conservative, and that we could accept. So I think
10 what you've -- what we've done is the Office of
11 Research has done some CFD analyses. They have
12 confirmed that the analyses that were performed using
13 TRACG were in fact conservative. That is --

14 MEMBER BANERJEE: But there is still
15 some --

16 MR. SHUAIBI: And I'm looking at -- I'm
17 looking at Chris I guess to nod for me.

18 MR. PARKS: Yes, this is our draft report
19 at this point.

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: But there are still some
21 further studies with TRACG nodalization or something
22 going on, or not? Am I misreading --

23 MR. PARKS: The TRACG nodalization, that
24 would be a part of the Chapter 21 review.

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay. But I had noted

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 -- maybe I just misread what you wrote there.

2 MR. PARKS: We had -- that was the
3 separation, because we were concerned that there was I
4 guess a bit of smearing of the boron --

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: Right.

6 MR. PARKS: -- that would non-
7 conservatively I guess overstate the boron mixing, and
8 so they separated the peripheral bypass, since
9 we're --

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: Oh, that was the
11 blocking thing they did.

12 MR. PARKS: Right. And you saw that on
13 our slide, where their prediction in ring 3 or ring 4
14 was higher.

15 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes. Okay.

16 MR. WALLIS: So you would -- if you
17 believe this, you would be able to accept the use of
18 much less boron.

19 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: They don't believe it
20 that much.

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: Let's not go there.

22 (Laughter.)

23 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: They don't believe it
24 that much.

25 MR. PARKS: That hasn't been proposed.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Other member
2 comments?

3 (No response.)

4 Okay. We'll recess for lunch. Back at
5 1:20.

6 (Whereupon, at 12:21 p.m., the proceedings
7 in the foregoing matter recessed for lunch.)

8 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: All right. Why don't
9 we get started.

10 Wayne, you wanted to -- Mr. Marquino
11 wanted to begin with a couple of comments to help us
12 from the morning session. And you're going to show us
13 a video.

14 MR. MARQUINO: Okay. I just want to
15 follow up on one of the open items that Jay Lee of the
16 NRC staff mentioned, and then go over the Chapter 21
17 material, and then we'll have a LOCA movie that may
18 help explain our design better.

19 Going back to I think it was the previous
20 ACRS meeting, which included control room
21 habitability, one of the comments from the staff was
22 that we do not have a secondary containment in ESBWR.
23 That's an observation. What we have is a reactor
24 building that surrounds the primary containment. I
25 think that is related to the open item that Jay Lee

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 had, one of his five on reactor building mixing.

2 And before I talk to what we're doing to
3 address that, I want to summarize some of the
4 conservatisms that we have in analysis of doses. We
5 have the fuel failures that are assumed, even though
6 we don't actually fail the fuel in the LOCA. We don't
7 take credit for fission product removal mechanisms
8 after 12 hours.

9 We align the timing of the release to the
10 worst meteorological conditions, so we apply a bad chi
11 over Q at exactly the worst time in the event. We
12 assume the containment leakage is at the maximum value
13 at the containment design pressure throughout the
14 event for 30 days. We assume a high wind velocity
15 when determining the differential pressure for testing
16 the reactor building, which is inconsistent with the
17 worst chi over Q conditions, which correspond to
18 stable atmospheric conditions and low wind velocity.

19 And then, finally, we assume bounding site
20 characteristics. The actual at least first two sites'
21 characteristics produce a dose of about half of the
22 bounding chi over Q. So there's a number of
23 conservatisms in our dose calculation.

24 One thing that we did very simply in
25 analyzing the reactor building mixing is we simply

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 determined where the penetrations are. Those are the
2 main leak sources, and we determined the building
3 volume around those sources. We're asked for some
4 additional justification of that, and we'll be using
5 the GOTHIC computer code to develop a fairly detailed
6 3-D model of the reactor building to look at the
7 transport of radioactivity from the primary
8 containment source through rooms and HVAC ducts, and
9 then finally out of the building.

10 That will probably combine with the
11 reactor building differential pressure evaluation, so
12 that we look at the tradeoffs between high wind,
13 favorable chi over Q, low wind, low differential
14 pressure, lower leakage, but worse chi over Q.

15 So that's our plan, and I'd like to hear
16 any comments that the ACRS has on that approach.

17 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Let me ask one thing
18 about GOTHIC. Are you going to use the distributed
19 parameter model, or are you going to use the lumped
20 model, such as in MELCOR?

21 MR. MARQUINO: I don't know. I don't know
22 much about GOTHIC, but I'll take that.

23 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I mean, GOTHIC is
24 basically COBRA NC gone wild. And so it -- there is
25 essentially a 3-D -- three-dimensional version, a CFD

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 approach, and there is the essentially what I'll call
2 a lumped parameter approach like MELCOR, where you
3 essentially have volumes and an orifice between
4 volumes. I'm curious which one you intend to use for
5 your analysis.

6 MR. MARQUINO: Well, we may -- we think
7 it's important in some of the initial volumes to have
8 more detail of possible stratification, that that
9 would produce unfavorable mixing. As you get
10 downstream, that's probably less critical, and we
11 might use the lumped parameter option.

12 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay.

13 MR. WALLIS: All of these conservative
14 analysis -- assumptions, you're going to end up with a
15 prediction which meets the regulations.

16 MR. MARQUINO: Yes.

17 MR. WALLIS: So we don't need to worry.

18 MR. MARQUINO: That's right. So that -- I
19 think that should give you some assurance. We're
20 asking when seeing the MELCOR evaluations by GE and
21 the staff and the uncertainties, those uncertainties
22 are covered by the overall conservatism of the --

23 MR. WALLIS: So we don't know it until we
24 see the bottom line that the staff comes up with.

25 MR. MARQUINO: Right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: But we have seen your
2 -- I have to go back and check on the DCD, but that
3 will be the comparison point at the end, yes. The
4 staff will do these separate calculations.

5 MR. MARQUINO: Yes. Another reason I
6 bring this up is because see you in the DCD that we're
7 at 4.9 rem on the control room dose, and the
8 acceptance criteria is 5, and the -- offsite we're 20
9 something, and 25 acceptance criteria. We've
10 artificially -- we used the most conservative chi over
11 Q to push that dose up, basically to the maximum, to
12 give us maximum flexibility for siting the ESBWR.

13 MR. WALLIS: So this is on the worst day
14 of the year sort of thing?

15 MR. MARQUINO: Yes. That's another
16 conservatism I forgot to mention.

17 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay.

18 MR. MARQUINO: Okay.

19 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Do you think it would
20 be more -- I mean, just -- you can do it however you
21 want. Do you think it might be more beneficial to
22 show the video first, or after you talk about the
23 TRACG?

24 MR. MARQUINO: I think you'll have more
25 questions about the video, so I'd like to go through

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the --

2 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay.

3 MR. MARQUINO: We have a very brief
4 Chapter 21 presentation, go through that, and then
5 show the video.

6 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay. That's fine.

7 MR. WALLIS: Is that because we'll
8 understand the video better than the -- we'll have
9 more questions?

10 (Laughter.)

11 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: We'll go with your
12 decision. Go ahead.

13 MR. MARQUINO: Chapter 21 covers the
14 application methodology for various uses of TRACG, AOO
15 infrequent events, special events, and ATWS.

16 Next slide, please.

17 To give you some background, in the early
18 '90s, ESBWR project started with a test and analysis
19 program description to evaluate what testing would be
20 needed to license SBWR, and we knew we would be
21 applying the TRACG code. We were looking at what was
22 needed to qualify the TRACG code. We applied code
23 scaling applicability and uncertainty methodology to
24 developing that, including the phenomena importance
25 and ranking tables.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We then conducted the tests that were
2 identified as necessary, but in the mid '90s the SBWR
3 program ended and our licensing interactions with the
4 NRC were pretty much suspended at that time. But GE
5 continued internally with a larger output version of
6 SBWR/ESBWR.

7 And, internally, at GE the interest in
8 TRACG continued. We leveraged the work we had done
9 for SBWR, and in the late '90s we submitted for NRC
10 review and approval a TRACG for BWR 2 through 6 AOO
11 analysis.

12 And then, in 2002, we submitted the
13 TRACG 04 code for application to ESBWR, and a lot of
14 you were involved in that review.

15 Next slide, please.

16 So here we are. We have submitted
17 applications of TRACG that have been approved by the
18 staff. They are AOO analysis for BWR 2 through 6,
19 ATWS pressure analysis for BWR 2 through 6, which is
20 very similar to AOOs, ESBWR LOCA analysis, and ESBWR
21 stability analysis.

22 And then, we have two LTRs that are still
23 under review by the staff -- the ESBWR ATWS pressure,
24 clad temperature, and suppression pool temperature
25 application. And we talked about the boron mixing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 related to that, incidentally, this morning.

2 And then, a recent submittal for ESBWR
3 AOO, infrequent event, special event -- this is kind
4 of a funny situation, because we had submitted a lot
5 of material to the staff in referencing different
6 LTRs, referencing the test analysis program
7 description and PIRTs. And there was a lot of
8 information that was disbursed, and this LTR basically
9 brings it all together. And it also provides details
10 on the results that are in the DCD and the uncertainty
11 analysis we did to support the operating limit.

12 Next slide, please.

13 So we covered the boron mixing in ATWS
14 this morning. Another significant RAI or set of RAIs
15 that we have is related to stability during ATWS, and
16 we are taking back some of your questions about
17 stability related to the chimney that we'll work
18 through.

19 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Let's just be clear.

20 So I think the thing that I heard from the other
21 members was that their concern was behavior within the
22 chimney, and also the coupling between the chimney and
23 how you had the bundle arrangement -- I think it's 16
24 -- 16 assemblies feeding one chimney and that
25 interplay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. MARQUINO: Yes.

2 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay.

3 MR. MARQUINO: And we have this recent
4 LTR, which is very similar to the approved NED 32906
5 application of TRACG. In the transient analysis area,
6 Chapter 21, some of the RAI questions had to do with
7 hydraulic control unit failures during select control
8 rod insert. As I said, that's a local phenomena,
9 individual blades inserting.

10 The NRC asked us what would happen if a
11 blade or two blades paired to an HCU failed, and we've
12 provided a response to that, and we've made revisions
13 in the DCD to address it.

14 Next slide.

15 Okay. So I'd like to show you an
16 animation of the LOCA response, and Dr. Chester Cheung
17 is here to talk you through it. It's very short. I
18 think it's three minutes.

19 (Whereupon, the video began.)

20 MALE VOICE: The piping in any nuclear
21 powerplant is rigorously designed to stringent codes
22 and is routinely inspected for optimal safety and
23 performance. In the unlikely event of a pipe leak or
24 break, ESBWR passive safety features are designed to
25 prevent the nuclear reactor's core from overheating.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 In fact, these safety features would keep the fuel at
2 or below its normal operating temperature for a period
3 of time established by the regulatory authorities.

4 If a pipe leaks or breaks, control rod
5 blades are automatically inserted into the reactor
6 core, stopping the nuclear reaction. The feedwater
7 system maintains a sufficient water level in the
8 vessel to avoid activating the passive core cooling
9 system. In the event that plant power is lost at the
10 same time that a pipe leaks or breaks, the ESBWR
11 passive safety systems activate to replace the power
12 operated systems.

13 With no electricity to pump water into the
14 reactor pressure vessel, the passive safety systems
15 utilize natural forces to flood and cool the core.
16 Triggered by the loss of power, heat exchanger tubes
17 drain water into the reactor pressure vessel. As the
18 tubes empty, steam from the reactor is drawn in and
19 condensed. This removes heat from the reactor and
20 transfers it to the IC pool in the upper part of the
21 building.

22 If the water level drops to a level below
23 that expected for common plant events, a time sequence
24 of depressurization and passive cooling begins.
25 Depressurization begins when the safety relief valves

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 open and transfer steam from the reactor into the
2 suppression pool where it is condensed back into
3 water.

4 This relieves pressure in the reactor
5 pressure vessel. The depressurization valves open
6 next, transferring steam from the reactor directly
7 into the containment. At the same time, high pressure
8 tank valves open, forcing liquid through piping
9 directly into the core.

10 Near the end of depressurization, valves
11 open and allow water to drain from the GDCS pool into
12 the reactor pressure vessel, raising the water level
13 and completing the process of cooling the nuclear
14 core. A passive natural circulation cooling cycle
15 then begins as steam bubbles from the core drift to
16 the surface.

17 The steam then flows from the containment
18 to low pressure heat exchangers in the PCC pool that
19 condense the steam into water. The core's heat is
20 transferred to the PCC pool through this steam. As
21 the steam condenses in the low pressure heat
22 exchanger, it drains first to the GDCS pool, then
23 returns to the reactor pressure vessel, completing the
24 closed loop cooling system.

25 Because the core has remained cooled

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 through the sequence, the nuclear fuel does not heat
2 up, and the fuel tubes remain intact. If any
3 radioactivity is released from the core, the
4 containment building prevents the release into the
5 environment. The ESBWR passive safety systems
6 automatically keep the reactor core consistently
7 cooled for 72 hours, unlike any operating nuclear
8 plant. The pools are sized to remove heat from the
9 core for three days. After that time, the upper pool
10 will be refilled.

11 In summary, accident events like pipe
12 breaks can be accommodated by the ESBWR passive safety
13 systems without any reliance on the AC power grid or
14 even emergency generators for three days with no core
15 heat up, unlike any operating nuclear plant today.

16 (Whereupon, the video ended.)

17 MR. WALLIS: It doesn't say anything about
18 the suppression pool.

19 MR. MARQUINO: It does.

20 MR. WALLIS: It doesn't, really. It
21 doesn't show anything bubbling into it.

22 MR. MARQUINO: It showed like steam --

23 MEMBER BANERJEE: From the SRV.

24 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: But the equalization
25 line under current calculation isn't --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WALLIS: No. But the event clearing
2 would happen as you pressurize the drywell.

3 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Well, I saw that. I
4 saw those --

5 MR. WALLIS: Did I miss that?

6 MEMBER ARMIJO: Well, it showed the level
7 in the downcomer.

8 MR. WALLIS: Oh, it did.

9 PARTICIPANT: It has these steam jets.

10 MR. WALLIS: That's an SRV line. That
11 doesn't show bubbling. There's bubbling around --

12 MR. MARQUINO: It falls around --

13 MR. WALLIS: There's a big bubbling, an
14 eruption --

15 MR. MARQUINO: It doesn't show pool
16 swells. All right.

17 MR. WALLIS: It doesn't show pool swell.
18 It's a very gentle --

19 MR. MARQUINO: These are very gentle,
20 little tiny bubbles.

21 MR. WALLIS: You show the non-condensables
22 coming in and --

23 DR. CHEUNG: It's a sanitized version.

24 (Laughter.)

25 It's a sanitized version.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MARQUINO: Let me try to -- at least
2 the time sequence lines up with our TRAC results. We
3 informed it based on that. Yes, there's
4 simplifications, and we can't get into a lot of the
5 detail. We tried to put something together that shows
6 the systems functioning, so that people could have an
7 overall understanding.

8 MR. WALLIS: The SLC system operates as an
9 accumulator, even if you don't need the boron.

10 MR. MARQUINO: Yes.

11 MR. WALLIS: Always?

12 MR. MARQUINO: Yes. Triggers on low water
13 level.

14 MEMBER BANERJEE: I guess the last four
15 words "unlike any other reactors" or whatever, that's
16 sort of redundant.

17 MEMBER BLEY: It's a sales tool.

18 MR. MARQUINO: And this is available on
19 the GE website.

20 MEMBER BLEY: It's on the website.

21 MR. MARQUINO: Any other questions?

22 MEMBER KRESS: What makes the steam go up
23 that pipe?

24 MR. MARQUINO: What makes the steam go up
25 the pipe to the PCC?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER KRESS: Yes, instead of condensing
2 on the other surfaces.

3 DR. CHEUNG: The steam flow is much higher
4 than on the surface can condense. The surface
5 contains only a small amount.

6 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: But the answer I
7 guess is it will condense everywhere, and that will be
8 your cold point to draw it there, right? I mean, Dr.
9 Kress' point I think is fair, is it?

10 MEMBER KRESS: I think --

11 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: It will condense
12 everywhere to begin with.

13 MEMBER KRESS: Eventually, you may end up
14 with all the water on the floor, instead of feeding it
15 back to the core.

16 DR. CHEUNG: It depends on the break.

17 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Can we ask the
18 question a little bit differently? Have you -- in
19 your containment analysis which we are going to have
20 you come back and tell us about in detail, you have
21 considered the cold wall heat sinks and the proportion
22 of how much water condenses there versus on the PCCS,
23 right?

24 MEMBER KRESS: Supposedly MELCOR will do
25 that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WALLIS: Event clearing there.

2 DR. CHEUNG: We have models, the heat sink
3 structure in this, but we purposely ignore a lot of
4 structural heat pipings to maximize the energy that
5 will go into the containment system. But in the long
6 term, we --

7 MR. MARQUINO: The presentation you gave
8 yesterday included the results out to 30 days, which
9 considered the condensation on the structures that we
10 were asked about, right?

11 DR. CHEUNG: Yes. We estimate that all
12 the way up to 30 days. Does that answer your
13 question?

14 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: But then, let's just
15 push the point one further, what Dr. Kress is asking.
16 So he might be asking, ideally, you'd like all the
17 water to go up to the PCCS, condense, the non-
18 condensables will be pushed back based on submergence
19 into the suppression, into the wet well. The water
20 will go into the GDCS, but there will be some losses
21 to the cold walls, and you've calculated how much you
22 lose that will be ending up in little dribbles and
23 drabbles inside the drywell, right?

24 DR. CHEUNG: Yes.

25 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay. We can look at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that in the detailed analysis. We'll want to look at
2 that.

3 MEMBER KRESS: May be a long-term cooling
4 problem.

5 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I think that's
6 actually probably early in time as we're going to get
7 the most condensation, because as soon as they build
8 up the temperature on the wall, it will shut itself
9 down just by --

10 MEMBER KRESS: Well, there's a lot of heat
11 capacity on those walls.

12 MR. MARQUINO: And another thing we should
13 tell them is the equalizing valve is there for
14 specifically that scenario. So if we lose too much
15 from the system, and it's on the floor of the drywell,
16 the water level in the core would drop, and then the
17 equalizing valve opens, floods it from the suppression
18 pool --

19 MEMBER KRESS: Ah, that's the thing I was
20 looking for.

21 DR. CHEUNG: And, actually, for the
22 current evaluation, all of the way up to 30 days, we
23 don't need the equalization line to open.

24 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Well, that's what
25 I want to get back to. I mean, it could open, but in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 all your analysis you showed us yesterday under
2 Chapter 6, no eventuality of your limiting condition,
3 the main steam line break accident, which was your
4 limiting accident, did you need to have the
5 equalization line open.

6 DR. CHEUNG: No. We didn't --

7 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: You were continuing
8 to have inventory, so you never got to the magical
9 switchpoint, which would have wanted that valve to
10 open. Is that not correct?

11 DR. CHEUNG: That's correct. Different
12 elevation. Up to 30 days, we don't need that. But if
13 we have N minus 2 problem, or N minus 2 failure,
14 that's like one of the pools, one of the three pools,
15 the water stayed behind. Then, we will have a defense
16 in depth system. The equalization line will come in,
17 and in that situation that suppression pool is about
18 10 meters from the RPV bottom. The top altitude is
19 7.5, so we have a head of 2.5 meter. So there is
20 plenty of water to make sure that the coil is covered.

21 MR. WALLIS: Can I ask you about the
22 vacuum breakers now? I mean, in order for the PCCS to
23 work, you have to have a positive pressure difference
24 from the drywell to the wet well, right? And I guess
25 the idea of the vacuum breaker is that, you know, you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pressurize the wet well, you've driven all of the non-
2 condensables in there.

3 So you want to relieve that pressure by
4 letting it breath it back into the drywell. But that
5 doesn't give you a positive pressure difference
6 between the drywell and the wet well to drive the
7 PCCS. So you must have a hydrostatic head somewhere
8 or something that makes it work. I don't understand
9 where that is.

10 DR. CHEUNG: Let me answer that. The
11 vacuum breaker opens if, and only if, the wet well
12 pressure is higher than the drywell pressure.

13 MR. WALLIS: Yes, it's higher than the
14 drywell pressure. It's got to be significantly lower
15 for the PCCS to work, though.

16 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Right. But it's a
17 timing issue, as I understand it, Graham. Early in
18 any of their accidents, all of the flow is down in
19 through the vents, and then they have a positive
20 pressure. The pop-it valve will open and --

21 MR. WALLIS: As long as the pressure is
22 rising in the containment, everything is fine. But
23 when you want to try to turn it around, that's when
24 you get into trouble. That's why you put the fans in
25 or someone put the fans in.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: The vacuum breaker is
2 not -- is designed to be leak-tight at that point.

3 MR. WALLIS: But then, you can't get the
4 PCCS to work.

5 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Well, it slowly,
6 slowly builds pressure.

7 MR. WALLIS: Oh.

8 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Because, as they
9 said, everything is being driven by the non-
10 condensables and --

11 MR. WALLIS: Well, then, it has to keep
12 building pressure in the drywell. But that's what you
13 want to turn around, though.

14 MR. MARQUINO: The PCC --

15 MR. WALLIS: How does it ever turn around
16 the pressure in the drywell?

17 MR. MARQUINO: The PCC will work without a
18 differential pressure, if it's full of steam. But
19 when it doesn't --

20 MR. WALLIS: But it soon gets filled --
21 eventually, it gets non-condensables if it's not
22 breathing out the non-condensables.

23 MR. MARQUINO: Right, right. When it
24 needs a differential pressure is to purge itself of
25 non-condensables.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WALLIS: Right.

2 MR. MARQUINO: And we talked yesterday
3 about how it comes to equilibrium with the core steam
4 generation.

5 MR. WALLIS: But it doesn't if it can't
6 breathe out the non-condensables. It works as long as
7 the pressure keeps going up in the drywell, because
8 that breathes out the non-condensables. But it can't
9 turn it around and make it come down.

10 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Just one thing,
11 Graham. I think -- I mean, I agree with you from a
12 timing standpoint. If you look at one of their plots
13 in Chapter 6, even though the pressure is going up,
14 the drywell is still at a higher pressure than the wet
15 well.

16 MR. WALLIS: Because the pressure is going
17 up. But if the pressure -- if you want to get the
18 pressure down in the drywell, below the pressure in
19 the suppression pool, you have to do something.

20 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Right.

21 MR. WALLIS: And I don't know how you do
22 that without having a fan or something that -- to --

23 MR. MARQUINO: That's why we put the fan
24 in.

25 MR. WALLIS: But it's desirable not to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have this.

2 MR. MARQUINO: There's other ways.

3 DR. CHEUNG: Let me answer it the other
4 way. The PCC works not because of the -- the heat is
5 created by not enough steam condensed or the -- you
6 have --

7 MR. WALLIS: As long as the pressure is
8 going up in the drywell, it's okay.

9 DR. CHEUNG: Yes. But once you turn on a
10 fan, then the PCC becomes an active heat exchanger.
11 It does not depend on what's going on in the wet well,
12 because you have a forced flow circulation.

13 MR. WALLIS: You have a forced flow, but
14 you have to have that forced flow. Otherwise, you'll
15 never turn the pressure around. Isn't that right?

16 DR. CHEUNG: That's the idea of using the
17 fan is to force it.

18 MR. WALLIS: But the fan wasn't there
19 until recently.

20 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: They would come to an
21 equilibrium that was below design pressure, but would
22 not necessarily decrease.

23 MR. WALLIS: It would never come down.

24 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: It would come down
25 very, very slowly.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WALLIS: Very slowly, yes. Okay.
2 Just -- why can't you make some kind of passive
3 arrangement that makes it turn itself around? That
4 would be very desirable.

5 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: They could vent the
6 wet well.

7 MR. WALLIS: Yes.

8 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I mean, that's what
9 ABWR has as their final --

10 MR. WALLIS: You can vent the wet well.

11 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Yes.

12 MR. WALLIS: Yes.

13 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: And get rid of the
14 non-condensable gas and bring down the overall level.

15 MR. WALLIS: Yes. But they won't do that.

16 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Well, they chose not
17 to.

18 MR. WALLIS: Okay. So I guess it's
19 clarified. Isn't it a bit artificial, because you're
20 trying to make it last for three days and then
21 something else has to happen.

22 DR. CHEUNG: After three days, we are
23 supposed to have simple systems bring it up.

24 MR. WALLIS: I was trying to tell my wife
25 that you have such a wonderful design that you could

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just walk away from it. But you can't.

2 MS. CUBBAGE: For three days.

3 MR. WALLIS: You have to do something
4 after three days.

5 MR. MARQUINO: Well, we have to refill the
6 pool at three days. That has always been part of the
7 design, and now we've had --

8 MR. WALLIS: That's understandable, but
9 you're actually introducing a new -- a fan or
10 something.

11 MR. MARQUINO: Yes.

12 MR. WALLIS: When did the fan get
13 introduced?

14 MR. MARQUINO: Well, the fan was
15 investigated in the '90s during the PANDA testing. It
16 wasn't part of our original submittal. We --

17 MR. WALLIS: Because I've never seen it
18 until this time.

19 MR. MARQUINO: It was put back in in --
20 well, started telling the staff about it in the March
21 timeframe.

22 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So let me ask a
23 question about the venting. So did you consider this
24 in comparison to what ABWR has as a possibility?
25 Unless I misunderstand, does not ABWR have a venting

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 capability in the wet well as a final way to bring
2 down pressure?

3 MR. MARQUINO: Not in the design basis
4 accident analysis. In ABWR, like the BWR 6s, you get
5 a very significant drop in pressure from cold water
6 spilling out of the break and condensing the steam in
7 the drywell.

8 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay.

9 MR. MARQUINO: So that wet well, then, is
10 not needed in the design basis LOCA analysis.

11 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Beyond design basis.
12 Okay. That was my mistake. I'm sorry. Thank you.

13 MR. MARQUINO: Well, thank you very much
14 for your questions.

15 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Are we turning to the
16 staff?

17 PARTICIPANT: Unless you want to take a
18 long break.

19 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: No.

20 (Laughter.)

21 MR. WILLIAMS: Good afternoon. My name is
22 Shawn Williams. I'm the Project Manager for
23 Chapter 21 of the safety evaluation report. As many
24 of you are aware, there is not a Chapter 21 of the
25 DCD. Chapter 21 covers testing and computer code

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 evaluation. The safety evaluation report speaks to
2 the information that was provided in topical reports
3 regarding the TRACG code and its qualification.

4 This is a list of the lead and supporting
5 reviewers. We wanted to have a special note for
6 Veronica Wilson, because she was the actual author for
7 nearly six of the SERs you saw, four of the topical
8 reports, Chapter 21.6, and Chapter 6.3. Of course,
9 she doesn't have the pleasure of presenting them,
10 but --

11 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Is she in the
12 audience, so we can get her?

13 (Laughter.)

14 PARTICIPANT: She's hiding.

15 MR. WILLIAMS: RAI status, 111 original
16 RAIs, 77 are resolved. Currently it says 34, but I
17 wanted to note there are about 10 to 15 Chapter 4 and
18 Chapter 6 RAIs that will also need to be resolved to
19 close out all of the Chapter 21 issues. Even though
20 there are 34 open items, GE has responded to about 12
21 of them that are still on staff's plate.

22 I'm going to hand it over to Ralph Landry,
23 who is going to give you an introduction of
24 Chapter 21.

25 MR. LANDRY: Good afternoon. I'm Ralph

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Landry from the staff of NRO. The introductory
2 remarks I'm going to make are pretty short, and I want
3 to introduce the different staff members who are
4 responsible for the individual sections of the review.

5 You've already heard about the stability,
6 and you've heard about ATWS, and you've heard about
7 the AOOs. This afternoon we're going to talk about
8 the LOCA open items. We are going to talk about some
9 of the transient open items, and then a discussion
10 with the Committee.

11 So far, we have been to the Committee for
12 the testing and scaling of the TRACG support. That
13 was in 2004, as part of the acceptance review of TRACG
14 for LOCA. In 2004, we went to the Thermal Hydraulics
15 Subcommittee and the full Committee to approve use of
16 TRACG for LOCA analysis on ESBWR.

17 In 2006, we came to the Thermal Hydraulics
18 Subcommittee and the full Committee with a review of
19 the acceptability of TRACG for stability analysis for
20 ESBWR. We have been reviewing TRACG applicability for
21 ATWS and for transients, and those reviews will be
22 incorporated as part of the overall SER on the design
23 certification review.

24 As Wayne Marquino mentioned in his
25 presentation, we went to the Subcommittee and to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 full Committee on the review of TRACG for
2 applicability to the AOs for the operating fleet.
3 What we are looking at for the applicability to ESBWR
4 is an extension of that applicability to incorporate
5 the ESBWR design features that are not part of the
6 operating fleet designs.

7 So we have been reviewing TRACG, and we
8 have been back and forth to the Thermal Hydraulics
9 Subcommittee, and to the full Committee, on three
10 occasions already for TRACG, for the AOs for the
11 operating fleet, for applicability to LOCA for the
12 operating fleet, and for applicability -- or to the
13 ESBWR, and applicability to the stability for ESBWR.

14 MR. WALLIS: Are there any phenomena in
15 these transients which we haven't already reviewed on
16 the LOCA and stability that we have to worry about? I
17 can see that ATWS has some new features, but are there
18 other transients that have new features?

19 MR. LANDRY: This is looking at the
20 passive features of the design for the transients. We
21 wanted to do a separate review of the applicability to
22 make sure that the code was still applicable to the
23 features of this design.

24 MR. WALLIS: Did you look at the range of
25 variables on the phenomena or something? Are there

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 any new phenomena in these --

2 MR. LANDRY: No, I didn't. Jim Gilmer
3 will be --

4 MR. WALLIS: He is going to say that.

5 MR. LANDRY: -- covering some of this.

6 MR. WALLIS: I would just be surprised if
7 there are many new phenomena that you have to worry
8 about in the transients that you haven't already
9 looked at for LOCA and stability.

10 MR. LANDRY: Well, that's why I said,
11 Graham, that this is really extending that approval
12 from the operating fleet. Now, you have to recall,
13 when we reviewed it for the operating fleet, that was
14 applicable to BWRs 2 through 6. It was not applied
15 for applicability to BWR 1 or ABWR. So we are
16 reviewing it to make sure that it's applicable for the
17 ESBWR.

18 MR. WALLIS: But I was thinking about the
19 -- you've already reviewed for LOCA and stability for
20 the ESBWR. So you've looked at the kind of phenomena
21 that happen during transient.

22 MR. LANDRY: This is another check on
23 that.

24 MR. WALLIS: Okay. So it just seems to me
25 it shouldn't be that big a job, right?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LANDRY: Right.

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: You don't want to put
3 words in his mouth.

4 MR. LANDRY: We always have additional --

5 MR. WALLIS: Yes, I know. I know.

6 MR. LANDRY: -- things we want to look at.

7 MR. WALLIS: I was wondering about what we
8 have to worry about. We have to worry about much --

9 MR. LANDRY: You just have to believe us.

10 MR. WALLIS: Okay.

11 (Laughter.)

12 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: You look very
13 believable today.

14 MR. LANDRY: Thank you.

15 MEMBER BANERJEE: Especially since you
16 have moved to NRO, right?

17 MR. LANDRY: Moving right along, I'd like
18 to briefly summarize the regulations that apply to the
19 reviews that we have for presentation this afternoon.

20 Overriding for the LOCA, 10 CFRs 50.34 and
21 50.46, of course, and standard review plan Section
22 6.3, emergency core cooling, 15.65, and 15.02.

23 With that, I'd like to turn the discussion
24 over to Dr. Wang to discuss LOCA and LOCA
25 applicability with you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WANG: Good afternoon. My name is
2 Weidong Wang, and I am going to talk about the
3 applicability for LOCA, which Ralph has already
4 discussed -- I mean, mentioned that we had received a
5 topical report in the past, and we have approved in
6 the preapplication stage for LOCA application. And at
7 that time, we had an SER and we listed 20 confirmatory
8 items which basically these items should be addressed
9 during this DCD application.

10 And my presentation here is try to give a
11 few points of interest for these confirmatory items,
12 which later GE submitted to us.

13 Next slide, please.

14 The first item is phenomenon
15 identification ranking table for long-term cooling,
16 and GE has submitted through the II report -- report
17 letter basically for -- they divided this phenomena
18 into catalogs for the LOCA. One is --

19 MR. WALLIS: I thought you were reviewing
20 TRACG, not PIRT.

21 DR. WANG: That's right.

22 MR. WALLIS: Is PIRT also part of the
23 review, then?

24 DR. WANG: Well, PIRT, basically for the
25 TRACG code, we needed to simulate for the --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. WALLIS: That's what you put into
2 TRACG?

3 DR. WANG: Okay. The purpose of PIRT here
4 is we want to identify the phenomena. And that
5 phenomena, the TRACG has the capability to model this
6 phenomena. That's the purpose of being mentioned
7 here.

8 And these confirmatory items was listed in
9 the past ISE, and basically for this evaluation we
10 tried to go through all of these confirmatory items,
11 even though today I only selected a few to discuss
12 here.

13 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: May I ask -- I think
14 I see where you're going with this.

15 MR. LANDRY: Let me see if I can help
16 Weidong out on that. This might help you, too, Mike.
17 When we did the TRACG applicability for LOCA review,
18 before the DCD was submitted, that material did not
19 take TRACG for LOCA into the long term. The part that
20 was submitted was only a short-term PIRT. It was not
21 a PIRT into the long-term applicability or long-term
22 phenomenon applicability.

23 That's why when we did the TRACG SER we
24 listed as one of the confirmatory items that when you
25 come in with a DCD you have to provide a PIRT for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 long-term. And that's what Weidong is talking about.

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: Right. And a lot of
3 your evaluation, then, related to the integral test
4 for the PCCS and how they agreed with that.

5 MR. LANDRY: Did that help you, Mike?

6 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Yes. I had a
7 different question, though. In the long term, the
8 ratio of the machine to what you put the machine in
9 the building matters. So what is the effect of the
10 12.5 percent uprate from 4,000 megawatts thermal to
11 4,500, when all of the other pieces of the building
12 stay the same size? Is that reflected in the concern
13 over -- because in the long term, time scales don't
14 matter. It's a matter of energy balances of what I
15 have and what I heat up. Has that been considered, or
16 is that part of the --

17 DR. WANG: There is another open item
18 later I will discuss. Basically, we would like to
19 verify or check any new -- especially in the core for
20 this, say, void fraction generation, the TRACG code
21 capability. Basically, we have an II on that I think
22 I will cover in the later slides.

23 For the long-term core cooling -- and we
24 basically checked GEH supplement for the phenomena for
25 the high break locations, like a main steam line break

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and feedwater line break. And the interesting
2 phenomena here is the capacity relative to RPV volume,
3 and also PCCS capacity relative to decay heat. The
4 PCCS is basically for heat removal for this whole
5 system in the long-term cooling.

6 And for low elevation breaks, the lower
7 drywell volume with this elevation, basically since
8 the break is low you needed to have something --
9 volume to hold the water. And also, break flow
10 pressure drop -- break flows and the pressure drops
11 through the DPVs, because for the lower -- lower part
12 of this break, the break is more considered a small
13 break for the bottom drain line break. So
14 pressurization is slow, and this ADS system, like DPV,
15 is -- for break flow is important.

16 And the staff will evaluate this long-term
17 core cooling, and we found it acceptable.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: You also reviewed the
19 scaling analysis and everything that --

20 DR. WANG: We do and --

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: -- top down?

22 DR. WANG: Do you have any specific
23 questions which Mohammed --

24 MEMBER BANERJEE: No. I'm just asking the
25 scope of the review.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WANG: Yes.

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: What --

3 MR. LANDRY: Sanjoy, we did review the
4 scaling analysis and reviewed the testing program when
5 we reviewed TRACG for LOCA applicability before the
6 DCD. After the DCD came in, because, as Mike pointed
7 out, it was at a higher power level, we went back and
8 looked at what we had reviewed for the testing and for
9 the scaling to see that there was nothing in this
10 power uprate that -- or the changes that we saw that
11 would negate our calling to question any of the
12 positions that we had taken in acceptance of the
13 testing and scaling program.

14 So, yes, we did review it, and we went
15 back and checked it and looked at it again after the
16 DCD came in.

17 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Let me just
18 ask a slightly different question. The implication,
19 of course, when you're talking about long-term cooling
20 is that you understand everything about short-term
21 cooling. And we hear a great deal about non-
22 condensable gas accumulation in ECCS systems for
23 current reactors. Is there any mechanism by which a
24 non-condensable gas can accumulate in the gravity-
25 driven system that would prevent them from operating

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 in the short term?

2 MR. LANDRY: We did not see in the short
3 term anything that would -- any way that you would
4 have sufficient non-condensable accumulation to
5 prevent this system from operating. But we --

6 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Do you have
7 any idea about the detailed piping arrangement of the
8 gravity-driven system?

9 MR. LANDRY: We reviewed --

10 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Whereby
11 pockets of gas may actually accumulate during startup?

12 MR. LANDRY: We have to -- I guess we
13 would have to see the real details. If the piping
14 arrangement was different than our understanding of it
15 when we did the LOCA TRACG report, or if it was
16 different than our understanding of the system today
17 -- let me call on Andre Drozd from the staff, who did
18 part of the containment review.

19 MR. DROZD: This is Andre Drozd from
20 Containment Issue -- Containment Branch. There is a
21 chance of collecting non-condensables in the PCCS.
22 However, it helps to resolve the issue if you remember
23 that PCCS can work in two modes. One mode is a
24 condensing mode, where you condense in the tube, you
25 suck in -- suck in steam from the drywell. the second

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mode is delta P mode. That is, if by any chance you
2 degrade your heat transfer in the PCCS, drywell
3 pressure goes up, and delta P between drywell and wet
4 well increases in such a way that it flushes through.

5 So it works kind of in a forced flow. The
6 delta P that potentially can be created forces flow
7 through PCCS, and, therefore, reestablishing the
8 condensing mode of operation.

9 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: But that -- if I just
10 might make sure I understand. That leads to Graham's
11 point, which is after you get through the initial
12 transient, then you're back to whatever that delta P
13 set, and that will set -- that delta P will slowly
14 rise, rise, rise, as you --

15 MEMBER BANERJEE: I don't think that was
16 Said's point.

17 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Perhaps GE
18 should answer my question.

19 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes.

20 MR. UPTON: This is Hugh Upton with GEH.
21 We have a reference routing for the GDSC lines
22 injecting into the RPV. It's sloped back to the
23 pools, so if there's any accumulation of nitrogen in
24 the line it will bubble up to the pools and up to the
25 drywell air space.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Has that been
2 verified?

3 MR. UPTON: In what way, the routing?

4 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Do we have a
5 detailed --

6 MR. UPTON: Yes. We have isometrics.
7 Yes, we have isometrics on that routing. And I think
8 it has been provided -- has it been provided in this
9 one? We can provide the detailed isometrics on
10 request.

11 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Now, if there
12 is gas accumulation in the gravity-driven system
13 lines, would TRACG be able to model the effect, the
14 presence, of a fairly large non-condensable gas bubble
15 in a gravity-supplied line?

16 DR. WANG: TRACG should have this
17 capability, because that is basically the gas and the
18 liquid flow and -- which is -- and also up to the
19 regular pressure. So I don't see anything will
20 prevent the TRACG's capability to model this
21 phenomena.

22 You are talking about is -- you have a
23 large non-condensable bubble trapped in the GDCS line,
24 is that what you are trying to --

25 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Correct.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WANG: And I don't think TRACG has any
2 problem to simulate this phenomena.

3 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: And you say
4 that based on what, your own personal experience?
5 You've done calculations of this type?

6 DR. WANG: Not really personally used the
7 TRACG. But I was -- developed it by FIRE code and
8 TRACE code, and I was involved in this kind of
9 calculation. In my personal experience, I don't think
10 TRACG should have this problem, even though I never
11 really learned TRACG myself.

12 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay. Now,
13 back to the isometrics that will be provided by GE,
14 will the staff review that to make sure that this
15 problem is indeed impossible?

16 MS. CUBBAGE: We have received PNIDs. You
17 know, I think if they set a design criteria that there
18 is going to be a certain sloping, then when they build
19 the plant they are required to build it the way they
20 said they would.

21 MR. UPTON: That's correct. We have a
22 requirement that we slope the lines away from the RPV
23 at I think one inch -- 1 to 100. I think that's the
24 average slope.

25 MR. WALLIS: I think the problem would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 come about if you put the check valve in the wrong
2 place, so that there was air trapped below the check
3 valve. You wouldn't get enough delta P to open it.
4 You would put the check valve in the right place in
5 this line, so that you don't trap -- possibly trap
6 non-condensables below the check valve, and then they
7 won't open because there isn't enough delta P to open
8 it. So I assume that you put the check valve in the
9 right place.

10 MR. UPTON: Again, we have looked at that.

11 MR. WALLIS: The long pipe with the check
12 valve in it, and there's air underneath it. It won't
13 open if it doesn't have enough pressure to push it
14 open. But you're not going to put the check valve at
15 the top of the pipe, presumably.

16 MR. UPTON: That's correct.

17 MR. WALLIS: I hope not.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, these non-
19 condensables in EEC lines is an issue that we've had
20 to deal with in the past. So --

21 PARTICIPANT: We still are.

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: We still are. So it has
23 to be -- make sure that we know something about it.

24 MR. WALLIS: Be sure that some architect-
25 engineer doesn't go and route the pipe up and over a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 wall or something.

2 DR. WANG: I just wanted to clarify what
3 my statement I said for this TRACG have the capability
4 to -- you know, this I assume, okay, because TRACG is
5 too free to model, which is similar to the TRACE code,
6 and also RELAP 5 is too free to model.

7 What I tried to say is for this you have
8 liquid and you have non-condensable gas for this flow
9 to be able to simulate. However, for condensation in
10 the PCCS, that's a different issue. I tried to make a
11 point -- you know, if you have some trapped in it, if
12 you have liquid, you should be able to simulate.
13 That's my point.

14 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: thank you.

15 DR. WANG: And next preliminary item I
16 would like to bring up is, since TRACG, up to that
17 time for the preapplication, that was version
18 TRACG 02, and later for the DCD phase --

19 MR. SHUAIBI: Let me just go back to the
20 question that was raised. Let us take that back as a
21 lookup and come back maybe between now and the
22 Subcommittee, maybe at -- between now and the full
23 Committee, and maybe at the full Committee we'll have
24 an answer for you as to how we're considering that or
25 what we need to do to consider it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I think I understand the question is your
2 concern is like looped seals and things like that in
3 the system that could maybe prevent or cause some
4 problems. We understand the question, so let us take
5 that back and we'll get back to you.

6 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Thank you.

7 DR. WANG: So staff would like to -- GE
8 basically provided a confirmatory -- confirms the new
9 models, and if they are applicable to the ES design --
10 ESBWR design, and I have listed a few model
11 improvements here, which will impact the ESBWR
12 calculation. But we think these models will include
13 ESBWR calculations.

14 First is entrainment model and --

15 PARTICIPANT: What's that?

16 DR. WANG: Entrainment model.
17 Basically --

18 PARTICIPANT: You're not going to add
19 another field.

20 DR. WANG: No, we didn't do that.

21 MR. WALLIS: Which kind of entrainment are
22 you talking about? Are you talking about entrainment
23 in something like annular flow, or are you talking
24 about entrainment from a pool when you're above --

25 DR. WANG: Annular flow. That's what --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WALLIS: Annular flow. So it's a --

2 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So you mean to
3 improve the model.

4 DR. WANG: Right, you improve the model,
5 yes.

6 MR. WALLIS: There's not entrainment from
7 a pool where you've got bubbles coming out of it.
8 It's not that kind of entrainment.

9 DR. WANG: Not for that one. And here is
10 basically -- we have increased the power, and we are
11 basically -- GEH made this improvement, and staff made
12 the judgment evaluation what they have done. And
13 entrainment model they use the ECM/ECC model, and the
14 improvement is basically they consider that as when
15 it's dried out -- they consider a partial dryout and
16 partial -- but just kind of -- basically, they
17 improved the prediction for the low pressure data.

18 At the time, in the preapplication, the
19 model is mainly for high pressure.

20 MR. WALLIS: Can I ask you something,
21 though, to follow up on Said's question? This GDSC
22 pool draining into the reactor, is the opening that
23 goes into the vessel always below the water level? Or
24 is there a possibility that it's opening and then
25 spilling out like an open drain? Does it pour out

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 like -- if it pours out like an open drain, you have
2 to ask: do the non-condensables go back up the pipe
3 or not? And does that change the hydrostatic head in
4 the pipe?

5 DR. WANG: Even if it vortexes --

6 MR. WALLIS: Yes. But, I mean, the
7 simplest thing: does it run full or not? Because
8 that changes the hydrostatic head. It's like when you
9 empty the sink in your hotel room or something, you
10 know, if there's a bubble in the pipe, if often
11 doesn't drain very fast until that bubble is gone.
12 The bubble comes up the pipe into the sink. It
13 doesn't go the other way. So there's a bubble coming
14 back up the GDCS line, is that what you mean?

15 DR. WANG: Yes, I understand your
16 question, but I --

17 MR. WALLIS: Does that ever happen or not?

18 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: GE is going to have
19 to answer that one, yes?

20 MR. MARQUINO: Okay. I want to be clear.
21 Are you asking about the GDCS line going into the
22 vessel?

23 MR. WALLIS: Going into the vessel from
24 the GDCS line. Does the end of that pipe ever -- is
25 it ever not submerged? Because if it's not submerged,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 then you have to ask: does the gas go back up the
2 pipe countercurrent flow or not?

3 MR. MARQUINO: I think that's like nine
4 meters. Do you remember the --

5 MS. CUBBAGE: Graham, just to make sure,
6 are you talking about if the GDCS has been actuated or
7 during normal operation?

8 MR. WALLIS: At any time.

9 MS. CUBBAGE: At any time.

10 MR. MARQUINO: When it's actuating.

11 DR. CHEUNG: This is Chester Cheung from
12 GEH.

13 MR. WALLIS: After it has been activated,
14 but, you know, after it has been activated there's
15 less flow in --

16 MS. CUBBAGE: Yes. That's what I -- yes.

17 DR. CHEUNG: This is Chester Cheung from
18 GEH. The GDCS pool surface level is somewhere around
19 22 meters or 20-some meters. The elevation for the
20 connection to an RPV is 10.5 meters. So you are
21 talking about 13 meters of water head.

22 MR. WALLIS: I know. But that is not
23 always available if the pipe has got gas in it.

24 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I think what they are
25 asking you is: where is the inlet line compared to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 where the level is where you initiate injection?

2 MR. WALLIS: And during injection, does
3 that level ever come down and expose the end of the
4 injection line, so that gas could go back up the pipe?

5 That's what I'm asking.

6 MR. MARQUINO: Dr. Wallis --

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: Where it meets the RPV.

8 DR. CHEUNG: Meet the RPV at 10.5 meters.

9 MR. WALLIS: I think that the level in the
10 vessel sometimes is below, because your minimum
11 collapsed level is sometimes eight or nine meters.

12 DR. CHEUNG: The level may be dropped
13 below the connection point, but --

14 MR. WALLIS: When that happens, does gas
15 go back up the GDCS line?

16 DR. CHEUNG: No. The --

17 MR. WALLIS: Do you have a high enough --

18 DR. CHEUNG: No, let me finish. There is
19 trouble in the line. If the pressure in RPV on the
20 other side of it is lower --

21 MR. WALLIS: No, it's not a question of
22 pressure. It's a question of having enough flow to
23 prevent gas going back up.

24 DR. CHEUNG: It has something to do with
25 the pressure. If the pressure is lower --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WALLIS: That's not --

2 DR. CHEUNG: The pressure is higher --

3 MR. WALLIS: That's not the issue.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: It could be stagnant.

5 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Let's try it this
6 way. You said it's 10.5 meters to the pipe from the
7 core?

8 DR. CHEUNG: From the bottom of the RPV.

9 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: From the bottom of
10 the RPV. Where is the setpoint where you initiate
11 GDCS injection? What is that setpoint in terms of
12 level?

13 DR. CHEUNG: In terms of level, it is
14 11.5.

15 PARTICIPANT: A little bit above --

16 DR. CHEUNG: A little bit above --

17 PARTICIPANT: -- the collapsed level.

18 DR. CHEUNG: -- the collapsed level.

19 PARTICIPANT: Okay.

20 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: During
21 transient, it is possible that after you have actuated
22 this gravity-driven system, the water level in the
23 vessel would drop below the point --

24 DR. CHEUNG: Yes.

25 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: -- where the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 line connects with the vessel.

2 DR. CHEUNG: Yes.

3 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: So there may
4 be countercurrent flow of gas up that pipe.

5 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Where would the gas
6 come from, though? That would be --

7 DR. CHEUNG: Well, that is what the --

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: I think what he was
9 saying is that TRACG should be capable of modeling
10 that countercurrent flow if it occurs. Now, that's a
11 capability --

12 MR. WALLIS: Does it model concurrent flow
13 in horizontal pipes?

14 DR. CHEUNG: Yes, we model -- let me try
15 again. The RPV pressure, if higher, it won't stop any
16 flow from it going back.

17 MR. WALLIS: No, it doesn't stop gas going
18 the other way. You can have liquid running one way
19 and gas going the other way.

20 DR. CHEUNG: It doesn't.

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: It really doesn't, so
22 don't argue that...

23 DR. CHEUNG: No. The --

24 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I think he's starting
25 higher up. He's just trying to talk you through that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 initially pressure in the RPV is high, pressure on the
2 other side of the check valve is low, the check valve
3 is isolated.

4 MR. WALLIS: You've got water going
5 through the line. Is that water flow big enough to
6 prevent bubbles going back up the line?

7 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: But where would the
8 bubbles come from? It's all steam.

9 MR. WALLIS: Well, the steam will go in
10 and condense, presumably, in that line and cause --

11 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: It would rather go up
12 the line than up the chimney?

13 MR. WALLIS: It could go up the line.

14 DR. CHEUNG: The steam with cold water
15 countercurrent flow.

16 MR. WALLIS: A pipe will only run forward,
17 stop gas going back up the pipe, if you have a high
18 enough velocity in it.

19 DR. CHEUNG: The RPV pressure at that
20 point in time is larger, higher than the drywell
21 pressure. non-condensable gas is almost impossible to
22 get in the RFP in the first place.

23 MR. WALLIS: High pressure is irrelevant.
24 It's the flow rate in the pipe that --

25 MEMBER MAYNARD: Isn't the GDCS pool at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the top, isn't that open to the drywell environment?
2 So if you do have gas, it's going to go back up there
3 into the pool and bubble --

4 MR. WALLIS: The thing is, if there is
5 that, it will change the hydrostatic head. It will
6 change the flow rate. That's the whole thing. It
7 will affect the flow rate of GDCS flow.

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: I guess the issue here
9 is if TRACG is above the capture this type of
10 phenomena --

11 MR. WALLIS: Then it's okay.

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: -- then it's okay,
13 because it will be automatically captured. On the
14 other hand, the point that Graham is making is that
15 one has to be sure that TRACG can count -- capture
16 countercurrent flow in a horizontal pipe. If it can
17 do that, then it should be part of -- automatically
18 part of the calculation.

19 DR. CHEUNG: Do you want to make a
20 comment?

21 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Can I just make sure
22 I understand your question? Where Said started was he
23 was concerned about having non-condensables. Okay.
24 Now you are talking about steam flow going back up the
25 pipe that rather -- going up all that area this way.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I don't think steam wants to go the hard way. Why
2 doesn't it want to just go straight back up?

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: That's the calculation
4 of --

5 MR. WALLIS: That's the whole continuum.
6 It sees the gravitational head in the pipe, and it
7 sees a crude number, and it will go back up the pipe.

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, whichever, but
9 that should be calculatable. That should come out of
10 your --

11 MR. WALLIS: I'm not sure that TRAC can
12 handle it. It's not that easy a problem to --

13 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes. The issue that has
14 been raised I think is whether you can handle
15 countercurrent horizontal flow, which is not all that
16 straightforward, because you get waves, you get
17 flooding. It's a different behavior -- horizontal
18 countercurrent flow. So maybe you could just answer
19 that question. Did you look at that specific issue?

20 MR. WALLIS: I don't think they did. I
21 think it's an open item for me. And even if you got
22 steam, the steam will run in to condense on the cold
23 water, and it will then pile up whatever non-
24 condensables are in the pipe.

25 And then, the question is: are they going

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to go up the pipe, or are they going to come back out
2 into the vessel?

3 DR. CHEUNG: Let me answer the other way.

4 Okay. TRACG has the option to turn on the
5 countercurrent flow, since it's happening in any --

6 MR. WALLIS: Well, I guess what I'd have
7 to do is look at the velocities you're calculating in
8 the pipe and figure out if I think that gas would go
9 up the pipe or not.

10 DR. CHEUNG: I think it's a hand --

11 MR. WALLIS: Rather than asking what TRAC
12 does, I want to see the numbers and --

13 MEMBER BANERJEE: If the pipe doesn't
14 fill, it you don't have the velocity to fill it --

15 MR. WALLIS: Then it would change the
16 draining rate.

17 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes.

18 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So I'm still back at
19 the beginning. You initiated 11-1/2 meters, and the
20 pipe is coming into the downcomer at 10 meters. And
21 in one of your limiting sequences you uncover that
22 pipe?

23 DR. CHEUNG: Yes.

24 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay. And that's the
25 main steam line break?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WALLIS: And gas could go up the pipe.
2 Now, if you think about your hotel room drain, you
3 know, if there's gas in the pipe, the drain pipe from
4 your sink, then the only head that is draining the
5 water in is the little head near the plug, the hole.
6 When that gas comes out, if you get enough water to
7 fill that pipe, you get, you know, six feet of water
8 sucking water out and it goes zipping down there. It
9 makes a big difference what's in that pipe. It takes
10 a certain amount of velocity to clear the pipe.

11 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Yes. But you're
12 talking a non-condensable versus steam in cold water.
13 So I'm not sure that's exactly the analogy.

14 MR. WALLIS: Yes. But if they're non-
15 condensable, if the steam --

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: Over a period of time,
17 the steam will condense and --

18 MR. WALLIS: So I think it is a viable
19 question, an issue. That's the kind of thing I think
20 we ought to be focusing on. And we go through all
21 this stuff here. We think, well, what could possibly
22 not be properly modeled by this kind of analysis?
23 That's what we should be focusing on.

24 MEMBER BANERJEE: TRACG has a non-
25 condensable field in the steam, right?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 PARTICIPANT: Yes.

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: So if there was non-
3 condensables going in, they would accumulate in this
4 line and you --

5 MR. WALLIS: How does it figure out which
6 way they go once they're in there? That's the
7 question.

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: That's the issue, yes.
9 Because probably if you don't get the interfacial drag
10 quite right, you might just sweep this out, whereas in
11 fact this might sort of migrate, as Graham says, up
12 against -- if the flow rate is not high enough. So
13 that has to be probably looked at.

14 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: So as far as
15 we know, there is no calculation that the staff knows
16 of that shows that this issue is a non-issue. Is that
17 correct?

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: That's correct. But
19 basically --

20 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: So rather
21 than sort of relying on intuition, and so on, is it
22 reasonable to expect that the applicant would do a
23 mechanistic calculation to show that this is indeed a
24 non-issue, or it is calculable by the existing code?
25 And this question was directed at both GE and the NRC.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DONOGHUE: I think the answer is, yes,
2 we should think about this -- first of all, the
3 phenomenon, and get some understanding of it somehow,
4 but then exercise the code, our confirmatory
5 calculations to see what happens.

6 MR. WALLIS: And if it doesn't predict
7 what looks physically reasonable, then you have to
8 question it.

9 MR. DONOGHUE: Yes.

10 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: What is the current
11 calculation assuming in this regard? Do you guys
12 know?

13 MR. MARQUINO: The current calculation --
14 number one, the vessel is not filled with non-
15 condensables during operation. It's full of steam.

16 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: That's Graham's
17 point. Graham's point or concern is is that -- is
18 that you've got this competing effect. So I guess a
19 question to ask is: are you allowing this to occur,
20 or are you essentially assuming it's just water flow
21 in?

22 MR. MARQUINO: No. We're allowing it to
23 occur, and the code has the capability to model
24 countercurrent flow in the --

25 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: What NEDO do we look

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at to make ourselves feel better?

2 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: I'm sorry.
3 Does your calculation have enough resolution to answer
4 this question?

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes. In the line
6 between the GDCS and the RPV, do you have enough --

7 MR. WALLIS: I think it assumes single-
8 phase flow probably.

9 MR. MARQUINO: No. There is no switch in
10 the code that will cause it to say it's only single-
11 phase flow.

12 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: But would it
13 have enough resolution to predict a free surface
14 inside that pipe?

15 MR. MARQUINO: The nodalization will have
16 some impact on where it tracks free surfaces.

17 MR. WALLIS: Does it have a criterion that
18 lets or does not let steam go back into the pipe? I
19 don't show that --

20 MR. MARQUINO: So I think what would be
21 appropriate is you asked if -- isn't it reasonable
22 that the applicant -- we should get back to you and
23 describe the capabilities of the code, our
24 nodalization, the piping slopes, so that we can
25 justify to you that this countercurrent flow phenomena

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 is not significant in the LOCA.

2 MR. WALLIS: Does it show that there's a
3 big enough crude number that it will sweep out
4 anything that goes in there, and so --

5 MR. MARQUINO: And agree that it might be
6 -- the hand calculation could validate the code in
7 this regard.

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: There are regimes, I
9 imagine, where the flow is fairly small, right,
10 through that line?

11 MR. WALLIS: We just don't know. I just
12 don't know how --

13 MEMBER BANERJEE: So one way around this
14 would be if you have the capability in the code, and
15 if you nodalize that finely enough, and just make --
16 yes, just show that you are capable of capturing that
17 phenomena, then it should be automatically --

18 MR. WALLIS: Well, it depends how much
19 pressure there is from the vessel. It may be that the
20 flow into this GDCS line is simply driven by gravity,
21 and there is really essentially no pressure difference
22 from the outside world. You can go around through the
23 core and all the way back to the pool. There is still
24 very little pressure there.

25 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Dr. Wallis?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WALLIS: There will be -- you've got
2 so much header water that the velocity is so big it
3 shoots everything out. But if there's a back pressure
4 from the core, then you could reduce the flow rate to
5 the point where you get steam going back up the line.
6 I just don't know.

7 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Dr. Wallis?

8 I guess the one thing I'd ask GEH, as you
9 thinking about all of this, at least point us to the
10 right topical, so we can look to see what you've done
11 to date.

12 MR. MARQUINO: Okay.

13 PARTICIPANT: That would be helpful, a
14 good starting point.

15 MR. WALLIS: Well, don't make me search in
16 somewhere to find it.

17 (Laughter.)

18 MR. MARQUINO: You want a page number and
19 like a three-digit section number.

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes. Does it handle
21 condensation in horizontal --

22 MR. WALLIS: I think you are all right,
23 but I think we ought to be asking if, from a safety
24 point of view, what kind of things could happen which
25 might somehow change the scenario in a way which isn't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 predicted.

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: Right.

3 MR. SHUAIBI: And I guess today we're not
4 going to be able to satisfy you, and, you know, we'll
5 take this one back and we'll take a look at it, and
6 we'll come back. And if additional analyses need to
7 be done, that's -- that's part of the reason why we're
8 here is to get your input.

9 MR. WALLIS: the staff didn't ask this
10 question before?

11 MR. SHUAIBI: If we had, I think we would
12 have been up answering your question. It appears to
13 me like this is something that you've identified that
14 we need to go back and look at. So we appreciate
15 that.

16 MR. WALLIS: And I think we ought to look
17 at the PCCS arrangement. We've got some sort of
18 sketches about how the condensate and the non-
19 condensables get vented this way and that way, and
20 there's a fan. But until you see the piping, you
21 can't really tell what's happening there.

22 So we can't tell, is the fan going to
23 ingest water, or is the water going to get -- prevent
24 the non-condensables? Until you see the details of
25 the design you can't really tell whether some of these

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 things will work, and that's what bothers me about
2 this kind of rather superficial review --

3 MS. CUBBAGE: Right. Well, I --

4 MR. WALLIS: -- if TRACs predict something
5 and you accept it, you know.

6 MS. CUBBAGE: Well, I think we already
7 decided yesterday we'd be coming back with more
8 details on containment, and we have not yet seen the
9 details of this fan arrangement.

10 MR. WALLIS: Right. Okay.

11 MR. SHUAIBI: I just want to make sure --
12 I don't think it's fair that we're doing a superficial
13 review. I think we've done a lot of work.

14 MR. WALLIS: I'm sorry. I mean, the TRAC,
15 when you just look at TRAC, without looking at the
16 details of the fittings, and so on, I mean, maybe
17 "superficial" is the wrong word, but, I mean, just a
18 code type analysis, where you don't look at the
19 details of what happens at some of those nodes. That
20 could be called "superficial." I'm not saying it in
21 the derogatory sense. I mean, it's at a high level,
22 surface.

23 MR. SHUAIBI: Just let me add one comment
24 to that is that even if you have detailed design
25 drawings and you build everything, as you are well

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 aware, you will find that in operating plants there
2 could be still be a problem. So plants are going to
3 have to have programs to still make sure there is no
4 gas buildup in there, in the GDCS system.

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: But it's very hard to
6 find that, as we know.

7 MR. SHUAIBI: Yes.

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: Because we have faced
9 this, as you know, before. It is very hard to find
10 out if there is gas or not, and we are facing this
11 with the operating reactors right now.

12 MR. SHUAIBI: Right.

13 DR. WANG: Okay.

14 MEMBER BANERJEE: Before you jump from the
15 entrainment model, I wanted to ask you about the flow
16 regime.

17 DR. WANG: Basically, what -- GE have
18 improved the flow regime to annular flow, and I only
19 can give you, you know, high-level summary on that for
20 here.

21 Basically, they look at that -- the
22 mechanism for the change to annular, and they said
23 that was the philosophy for the change regime and
24 annular regime is equal, and then try to solve the
25 void fraction and use that void fraction as the base

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for flow regime transition.

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: So now, because of this
3 somewhat increasing power, you are probably close to
4 the transition between turbulent and annular flows.

5 DR. WANG: Right.

6 MEMBER BANERJEE: And in these rather
7 large pipes, and like the chimneys, what sort of
8 database is there for that? I mean, I'm sure there is
9 some in the oil-gas industry, but there isn't a huge
10 amount that I know of in any other.

11 DR. WANG: I believe we went through an
12 audit, and they look at data like at Toshiba they have
13 done some low pressure data, and basically I believe
14 GE has validated this model against those data. So
15 the point here is improvement is -- in the past is
16 mainly focused on the high pressure, and here is
17 focusing on the low pressure system.

18 MR. WALLIS: The real question isn't, what
19 is -- isn't really, what is the flow regime, but does
20 the correlating scheme predict the data? Because you
21 can have the wrong flow regime in terms of looking at
22 it, but the fudge factors in the model will predict
23 the data very well. And that's okay.

24 MEMBER BANERJEE: That's not okay.

25 MR. WALLIS: So Dick Finlay doesn't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 necessarily have to model the right flow regime in
2 order to get the right answer.

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: If you have enough
4 correlating parameters, you can fit anything.

5 DR. WANG: First of all, I let you know I
6 really haven't looked at these things very closely,
7 because in the past for this TRACG code review I think
8 we have a staff comment go --

9 MEMBER BANERJEE: I'll tell you where our
10 -- where we are -- at least I am coming from.
11 Yesterday, Professor Abdel-Khalik raised a question
12 where what is happening is when the flows are issuing
13 from the channels into the chimneys, there is going to
14 be very strong, three-dimensional effects, obviously,
15 until things settle down. But this length can be
16 quite long, the development length. Okay.

17 And it could be quite important,
18 particularly if you have, you know, a liquid level
19 somewhere like halfway up the chimney or a quarter way
20 up the chimney. So you really don't have a flow
21 regime in the sense of a static flow regime. All you
22 have is a developing region there, which would have
23 very different characteristics.

24 And how does that get captured? You know,
25 if you have static flow regime maps, sort of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question was: shouldn't you be doing some analysis of
2 this region to find out important it could be?

3 MR. WALLIS: Did Ontario Hydro try
4 different distribution methods?

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: No, did not. As far as
6 I -- there is another issue which is even more
7 important, which is whether you really get static head
8 fluctuations which are large. And we asked this
9 question about the chimney about two years ago, and it
10 was answered by doing some fine nodalization runs with
11 TRACG.

12 But, again, there was the issue of: how
13 well does the fine nodalization runs capture the real
14 effects if you are using a static flow regime map
15 anyway, you know?

16 DR. WANG: That's why GE is proposing for
17 the interfacial --

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: Right, right. So that's
19 not there yet.

20 DR. WANG: Right.

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay.

22 DR. WANG: But I think for the question
23 you raised, as far as I think for -- it's too
24 difficult a question basically to address here.

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: But there are -- there

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 could be some experiments which would clarify the
2 issues. If you get large static head fluctuations in
3 these chimneys with a certain frequency, then we are
4 worried about how it couples, you know, to the core.
5 So we are looking at -- even though we are not
6 addressing stability with TRACG here, nonetheless,
7 that has been a concern.

8 MR. WALLIS: You're thinking of an
9 experiment where you take a chimney element and you
10 take your 16 different channels, and you put in
11 different regimes in the channels, and you see what
12 happens and measure with real conditions, that sort of
13 thing?

14 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, if not real
15 conditions, perhaps with freon or something, you know.
16 I don't know.

17 MR. WALLIS: Well, ideally, with full
18 scale and full pressure.

19 DR. WANG: I don't have an answer for you
20 on this.

21 MR. WALLIS: GE traditionally has a very
22 good philosophy of doing, when they can, full scale,
23 full condition experiments. That's what they do with
24 the fuel. Very good job. Test the fuels, real
25 conditions. The chimney -- that doesn't seem to have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 happened, so we're relying on TRAC or something else
2 to predict what happens in the chimney.

3 So these sorts of questions can always be
4 raised, and I just don't know how you answer them,
5 except by some kind of engineering judgment, unless
6 you've got some evidence.

7 MR. MARQUINO: We've heard your concern,
8 and we will work to address it.

9 MEMBER BANERJEE: Somebody mentioned that
10 the Dodewaard experience might be looked at in
11 relation to this problem. And that might be helpful
12 to bring it in and --

13 MR. WALLIS: Did they have chimneys like
14 this?

15 MR. MARQUINO: They had chimneys. Yes,
16 they had four by four super channels.

17 MEMBER BANERJEE: And --

18 MR. MARQUINO: Or, excuse me, two by two
19 super channels. It was somewhat shorter than ours.

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: And you've used TRACG,
21 of course, against that.

22 MR. MARQUINO: Yes.

23 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay.

24 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Did we miss that? Is
25 that analysis in another NEDO that I don't -- I can't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 remember where it went?

2 MR. MARQUINO: I think it's in the 32177
3 report, the TRACG qualification report.

4 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: And then, just for
5 the sake of -- and then, you will also give us some
6 advice on that one as well as the one where you said
7 there is already a calculation for us to look at as
8 you consider the countercurrent in the piping. Thank
9 you.

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: Perhaps some scaling
11 analysis or something to indicate the applicability of
12 that data, has that already been done, or have I
13 missed that?

14 MR. MARQUINO: We did submit a scaling
15 analysis for --

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: I know that. But the
17 applicability of this Dodewaard data, I mean, in terms
18 of the range of parameters and the other non-
19 dimensional groups, is it within the range of what we
20 are looking at TRACG here for?

21 MR. MARQUINO: Do you want to comment on
22 the Dodewaard scaling or --

23 MEMBER BANERJEE: No. I mean, does it
24 actually have the same range of, let's say, these pie
25 groups or whatever we talk about?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. SAHA: Okay. This is Pradip Saha from
2 GEH. The scaling analysis that we did, and then it
3 was upgraded for 4,500 megawatts, I think was geared
4 towards the LOCA.

5 So basically we looked into GIST and
6 GIRAFFE SIET experiments. And then, we showed that
7 even though the power has been raised by 12.5 percent,
8 so decay heat goes up, but primarily dominant
9 phenomena during LOCA was that ADS or the enthalpy --
10 mass and enthalpy going out predominantly in the most
11 dominant term was ADS. And the decay heat portion was
12 much smaller. So that is why we concluded -- and I
13 think staff has agreed with that -- that the earlier
14 experiments are applicable to 4,500 megawatt also.

15 Now, for Dodewaard, I don't think there
16 was anything related to --

17 MEMBER BANERJEE: No. That would be more
18 towards normal operation.

19 DR. SAHA: Right. No, it was not part of
20 that study.

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: I know it's a separate
22 issue --

23 DR. SAHA: Yes.

24 MEMBER BANERJEE: -- but let me ask this
25 for information, then. For the applicability of TRACG

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to other things, say even anticipated transients, and
2 so on, which are more at elevated pressures, and so
3 on, has there been some scaling analysis done?

4 DR. SAHA: Not that I know of. As you
5 know, I kind of joined GE only two years ago, so that
6 maybe may have been done -- a lot of other things --
7 before that. So I'm not aware of it. So maybe Mr.
8 Marquino can say or we can get back to you on that.

9 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, let's say that we
10 are going to come to anticipated transients, and so
11 on, the applicability of TRACG to that.

12 DR. SAHA: Yes.

13 MEMBER BANERJEE: So it would be useful
14 for that to know something about how Dodewaard data
15 was compared, whether it was in the same range of pie
16 groups or whatever, and how it compared with that. I
17 don't know who is the right person to ask this
18 question, but --

19 DR. SAHA: Yes. Let me say that when I
20 was given the assignment to respond to RAI 6.3-1, and
21 that was the RAI from the staff to justify or show
22 that the RES scaling analysis that was done for 4,000
23 megawatt, that's invalid. So that is what I took up,
24 and, as I said, that we responded to it and staff has
25 accepted that. And that was based on, as I again

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 said, LOCA. And Dodewaard test was not included in
2 that.

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: Obviously, because there
4 is no LOCA test done.

5 DR. SAHA: Right. I know that what Mr.
6 Marquino mentioned in the TRACG qualification report
7 and Rev 3, I think 32177 probably, the number, I think
8 there is a simulation of Dodewaard with TRACG. But I
9 do not recall whether there is any scaling analysis.

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes, because that would
11 show whether the conditions which are important were
12 similar or not or within the range of interest. I
13 think that's the real issue.

14 DR. SAHA: We understand.

15 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay.

16 DR. SAHA: And I'm sure Wayne is taking
17 notes of that.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: Great. Thank you.

19 DR. WANG: Continue?

20 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Yes.

21 DR. WANG: Okay.

22 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Please.

23 DR. WANG: For the thermal conductivity,
24 actually yesterday we talked about it for the LOCA
25 part. And there is other models. TRACG has updated

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the models, and these models are actually for the LOCA
2 -- it is not important. I just basically list it here
3 for -- to illustrate what kind of models TRACG has
4 went through from version 2 and through version 4.

5 MR. WALLIS: So you don't use the quench
6 run model for this --

7 DR. WANG: Because no dryout for the LOCA.

8 MR. WALLIS: -- for this source term? You
9 just take some sort of source term, you don't try to
10 figure out core damage or anything like that?

11 DR. WANG: Because for the LOCA there is
12 no -- I mean --

13 MR. WALLIS: But, I mean, when you're
14 doing the Chapter 15 analysis, you don't try to be
15 realistic in any way about if it does dry out and then
16 you construct this artificial scenario, how does it
17 rewet?

18 MR. LANDRY: Are you talking about for the
19 radiological assessment?

20 MR. WALLIS: Yes.

21 MR. LANDRY: We're talking about strictly
22 for the design basis.

23 MR. WALLIS: Yes, but you don't try to
24 make any bridge whatsoever between reality and the
25 regulations.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LANDRY: For the design basis analysis
2 for LOCA, the core does not dry out. So none of these
3 models apply.

4 MEMBER KRESS: They just have to show that
5 the temperature in the hot leg --

6 MR. WALLIS: When you get into Chapter 15,
7 you just make a leap into the source term without
8 asking how it got formed, right?

9 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: For 15.4, that's what
10 they have to do.

11 MR. WALLIS: All right. So --

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: But for some of the
13 anticipated transient, there is dryout. But then, you
14 don't worry about rewet I guess.

15 MR. MARQUINO: Not for anticipated
16 transients.

17 MEMBER BANERJEE: Sorry. Special -- what
18 did you call --

19 MR. MARQUINO: For ATWS -- for ATWS, there
20 is a dryout-type phenomena.

21 DR. WANG: Okay. Go to the next one?

22 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Please.

23 DR. WANG: Okay. This confirmatory item
24 is about -- addresses the power and the results from
25 main steam isolation valve closure. Basically, at the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 preapplication stage, staff asked GE to confirm about
2 -- say if for the main steam isolation valve closed,
3 what about the power transient, is it going to
4 increase or not? And GE has the response that
5 basically the rod -- I mean, the scrams way earlier
6 occur before this main steam isolation valve closure
7 during the LOCA. So this problem has been closed.

8 And the next one, basically GE is aware
9 from the earlier submission to the later design change
10 being made, and the staff asked GE to confirm the
11 TRACG applicability, say, for the core power since it
12 has changed from 4,000 megawatts to 4,500 megawatts.

13 And staff asked us to confirm the
14 applicability of the TRACG interfacial shield model.
15 This is an open item.

16 And for ICS was for the -- LOCA analysis
17 was not a part of the ECCS, and the latest design is
18 considered as a part of the ECCS, and the staff have a
19 question basically -- ask GE to make a clarification
20 about nodalization, and also justify that the modeling
21 of the IC heat removal capacity in the LOCA is
22 conservative.

23 And other changes -- other design changes,
24 we believe TRACG has the capability to model, so these
25 will not affect TRACG applicability. Many of them are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 listed here. For example, core shroud size and core
2 lattice. These are not really modeled for this --
3 well, the core lattice is not really modeled.

4 And another example is the number of
5 bundles and the control rod drives. These are also
6 another model for this LOCA analysis.

7 If you have no questions, I'll go to the
8 next one.

9 Other confirmatory item is basically for
10 the containment analysis the TRACG assumed there's a
11 loss of feedwater flow, and staff raised the question
12 is -- if you have additional feedwater goes to the
13 reactor vessel. If you don't, basically assume it's
14 lost, and the additional inventory and energy, and
15 that can eventually go through the containment. And
16 staff raised this question, basically wanted GE to
17 address for this containment system.

18 And next confirmatory item, 11, is similar
19 to this item 10. Basically, staff asked GE to add a
20 detailed modeling of this feedwater system. And I
21 believe GE has submitted this II back, and currently
22 staff is reviewing it.

23 MR. WALLIS: You are talking about some
24 sort of model for these heaters, the actual feedwater
25 heaters, this -- taking bleed steam from the turbine

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and how they work?

2 DR. WANG: I believe --

3 MR. WALLIS: Do you want to --

4 DR. WANG: I believe it is not really what
5 you have just mentioned. I believe that in the
6 beginning when -- people at NRR at times raised this
7 question, is it related to the item 10, and they
8 wanted to have more realistic modeling of this
9 inventory amount goes to the reactor vessel and also
10 go through containment.

11 It's not anything, you know, for the
12 current feedwater operation domain. But GE did answer
13 -- they have added some model for the feedwater, so we
14 are looking at it.

15 Any clarification here?

16 DR. CHEUNG: This is Chester Cheung.
17 Three years ago when we modeled the feedwater line,
18 only modeled the -- half of it. And at that point in
19 time, the GDCS volume compared with the lower drywell
20 volume and then the feedwater line volume is kind of
21 mixed. And there was a concern that you have the
22 whole line of feedwater volume was water inventory
23 going into the drywell, and then what happened.

24 And now we model exactly all of this
25 volume into it, and in case of feedwater line break

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 all of the volume in the feedwater line, it did go
2 into the lower drywell and pressurize the drywell that
3 way. So at that point in time, it was a volume
4 concern, the volume between the different locations.

5 DR. WANG: Does that answer your question,
6 Dr. Wallis?

7 MR. WALLIS: I'm not sure. Why do you say
8 feedwater heater modeling?

9 DR. WANG: Because the heater modeling
10 will affect the amount of their -- this whole system
11 in the -- for the feedwater drain, there is many
12 stages of the heaters.

13 MR. WALLIS: Right.

14 DR. WANG: And if you model the system --

15 MR. WALLIS: Well, the vessel actually has
16 quite a bit of water in it before the heat -- water
17 heaters, doesn't it?

18 DR. WANG: Yes, there's quite a bit of
19 water.

20 MR. WALLIS: So you want to know where the
21 water goes, is that what you're modeling, then?

22 DR. WANG: We model it, and then the water
23 eventually will go in the lower drywell.

24 MR. WALLIS: I see.

25 DR. WANG: Until the isolation valve or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the feedwater line actually closes.

2 And there is an uncertainty analysis we
3 discussed yesterday about, you know, basically this is
4 not a technical issue but a laboratory issue, and you
5 needed to answer -- address how --

6 MR. WALLIS: How uncertain they are about
7 2,200 degrees?

8 DR. WANG: Right. And they claim this
9 coil is always covered, so there is no issue. But we
10 needed to ask GE to address this.

11 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I'm not sure what
12 you're asking them. You're asking them to come up
13 with some sort of uncertainty analysis?

14 DR. WANG: Basically, have to address this
15 laboratory guide, but what --

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: You are looking at what
17 the level above the core or something.

18 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: No, that's what
19 they're suggesting. I'm trying to understand your
20 question. Are you saying that you haven't evaluated
21 their response based on level? Is that --

22 MR. LANDRY: The regulation, 50.46, says
23 you can do either a realistic analysis with a
24 determination of uncertainty, or you can do an
25 Appendix K analysis. What General Electric-Hitachi

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 has submitted is a realistic analysis.

2 MR. WALLIS: Well, you can't do an
3 Appendix K analysis of this --

4 MR. LANDRY: They have not done any form
5 of an uncertainty analysis, and what we are simply
6 saying is they don't uncover the core. This is not a
7 safety issue, it's not a technical issue, it is a
8 compliance issue. The regulation doesn't say a
9 realistic analysis, and if you don't uncover, okay.
10 It says you do this or you do this, and they have not
11 done --

12 MR. WALLIS: I think they have. They have
13 essentially said it doesn't uncover, so their
14 uncertainty is zero.

15 MR. LANDRY: Yes. But they have to do
16 some sort of -- we discussed this over and over with
17 them.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: I guess it's uncertainty
19 of uncovering that -- by the --

20 MR. LANDRY: They have to do some sort of
21 uncertainty analysis.

22 MR. WALLIS: Of uncovering.

23 MS. CUBBAGE: And we have asked this to
24 GEH in an RAI. We're waiting for their response.

25 MR. WALLIS: Okay. Well, I'm sure they'll

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 respond.

2 MR. LANDRY: This is not a safety issue.
3 It is a compliance issue with the exact statement of
4 the regulation.

5 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Got it. Thank you.

6 MR. WALLIS: But they asked for
7 uncertainty analysis of these 2,200 degrees and things
8 like that.

9 MR. LANDRY: No. No, it says with a
10 determination of uncertainty.

11 MR. WALLIS: So a blanket uncertainty.

12 MR. LANDRY: It just says a determination
13 of uncertainty.

14 MR. WALLIS: Okay.

15 MEMBER BANERJEE: So you can define that
16 uncertainty the way you like. It can be done --
17 certainty involved in that core uncovering calculation.

18 MR. LANDRY: And that's what we've said.
19 Do some sort of uncertainty determination.

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: I think that's fair.

21 MR. LANDRY: Yes.

22 MR. WALLIS: And you might find there's a
23 certain probability of uncovering. You might. You
24 might. Okay.

25 MR. WILLIAMS: Jim Gilmer got turned over

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from Veronica the transient portion of the 33083P, and
2 he is going to discuss his -- discuss the review of
3 that.

4 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay.

5 MR. GILMER: We made a decision early on
6 to take out ATWS to allow Ben Parks more time to
7 discuss the key issues of core injection, which he
8 talked about this morning.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: Take a break.

10 MR. GILMER: Some of the things that we
11 are going to talk about in the AOO and infrequent
12 events also apply to the ATWS.

13 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Would you be hurt if
14 we took a break now? I'm starting to look at members
15 that are looking at bit weary. So can we take a 15-
16 minute break and come back to you? Would that be
17 okay?

18 MR. GILMER: Sure.

19 (Whereupon, the proceedings in the foregoing matter
20 went off the record at 3:02 p.m. and went
21 back on the record at 3:17 p.m.)

22 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: All right. Let's get
23 started. Let's go.

24 MR. GILMER: I wanted to say that the key
25 ATWS concern was the ability of TRACG to model the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 boron injection which Ben Parks talked about this
2 morning. There are a few items that I'll mention here
3 also, if there's time.

4 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: That's fine.

5 MR. GILMER: We do have a couple of key
6 open items that I want to summarize.

7 Next slide.

8 The SRP 1502, Shawn had an earlier slide,
9 so that's all I'll say there. But there are some
10 additional key references on transient and background
11 analysis methods. And NUREG/CR-5229, which is the
12 CSAU method for LOCA was also used for the --

13 MEMBER BANERJEE: But in these anticipated
14 transients, TRACG presumably is coupled to some sort
15 of neutronic field, right?

16 MR. GILMER: That's correct.

17 MEMBER BANERJEE: And they were separately
18 approved I guess, right?

19 MR. GILMER: Well, that's still ongoing.
20 I'll let Dr. Yarsky --

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay.

22 MR. GILMER: -- address the neutronics.
23 He's our expert on that.

24 DR. YARSKY: This is Peter Yarsky
25 speaking. What is in TRACG is a kinetics model that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is basically like a mirror image of the steady state
2 neutronics code. The steady state neutronics code is
3 still under review, but information is taken from that
4 and fed into basically a similar engine which is in
5 TRACG.

6 MEMBER BANERJEE: And what is this engine?
7 Is it multi-node or just one-dimensional? What sort
8 of --

9 DR. YARSKY: It's a three-dimensional --

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: It's a three-
11 dimensional --

12 DR. YARSKY: -- nodal diffusion.

13 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay. And that is fed
14 into TRACG here.

15 DR. YARSKY: Yes. So information comes
16 from the steady state model, but the same engine is
17 mirrored in TRACG.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: But this is a transient
19 calculation which is done now, right?

20 DR. YARSKY: Yes.

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: And show how does that
22 get -- transient nature of this get transmitted back
23 and forth to TRACG, in terms of, let's say, your void
24 fraction is changing, or whatever, so you --

25 PARTICIPANT: Moderated temperature.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes, temperatures are
2 changing. Does that change various things in the
3 code, the cross-sections or how you collapse them and
4 feed back?

5 DR. YARSKY: I'm not sure if I --

6 MEMBER BANERJEE: The interaction between
7 the two.

8 DR. YARSKY: Yes. I'm not sure if I can
9 answer that in sufficient detail in open session.

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: Oh, okay. But there is
11 an answer to that, right?

12 DR. YARSKY: Yes.

13 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay.

14 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: But just to be clear,
15 so you're in the midst of the review as of now. So
16 we'll probably hear back from staff when you guys are
17 at a point.

18 MR. SHUAIBI: Let me make sure what Peter
19 said I guess clear. He can't answer it in an open
20 session, because we're in open session. I guess if we
21 go to a closed session, he may be able to get into
22 more detail, a little bit more detail.

23 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: But before we go to
24 that effort, I just want to make sure I understand.
25 You still are in the middle of the review? Because

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you have not issued the SER yet on this part of this.

2 DR. YARSKY: This is being reviewed as
3 part of Chapter 4, but the actual review is for the
4 topical report, the nuclear design topical report,
5 which is the -- which in it contains the qualification
6 of the methods.

7 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Right.

8 DR. YARSKY: So that's going to be an SER
9 that is issued for the proprietary topical report.

10 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Which we eventually
11 will get to look at.

12 MS. CUBBAGE: Yes.

13 DR. YARSKY: Yes.

14 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay.

15 MEMBER BANERJEE: He wants to move on, so
16 -- he doesn't want to --

17 (Laughter.)

18 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I don't want to go
19 into closed session right now for that one question.

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: So all we're saying is
21 we will address this issue in a -- later on.

22 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I guess there is one
23 thing -- and maybe I missed it -- we got some of the
24 topicals in a CD that we have. There's others that
25 people are mentioning that are still either in transit

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or have arrived and staff is looking at them. Is
2 there like a master list that I've missed?

3 MS. CUBBAGE: A master list. There is a
4 list of topical reports in DCD Chapter 1, I believe.
5 There is a list of all of the references, some of
6 which are old and long since been approved, some of
7 which are supporting the DCD and the SER we're writing
8 for the certification. Some of them we're going to
9 have separate SERs we're writing -- for example, in
10 the fuel, we've written a separate SER on TRACG for
11 stability. We have given you a number of those on the
12 CD.

13 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: But the DCD Version 3
14 has at that time what that list is in Chapter 1. Are
15 there additions to that?

16 MS. CUBBAGE: Yes. There have been some
17 recently submitted topical reports, two of which I
18 gave to Gary at lunch time. That's the feedwater
19 topical, and I think he has already given you CDs.
20 Feedwater topical and initial core transients, you
21 have in your hand. And maybe I can get with Gary at
22 some point offline, and we can kind of do an inventory
23 of what you have and maybe what you need.

24 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay. That would be
25 very helpful.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER BANERJEE: I think it would be
2 helpful if Gary circulated what you called a master
3 list, at least the current status of --

4 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Yes. The current
5 status of what GE has as coming or has come and what
6 you guys have reviewed, and so that we can -- because
7 in some sense I'm becoming a bit lost.

8 MS. CUBBAGE: Right. We have received --
9 with the exception of perhaps one topical, we have
10 received at least the Rev 0 version of every topical
11 we are expecting to get ---

12 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay.

13 MS. CUBBAGE: -- at this point. As the
14 review continues, there will be revs of various ones
15 that are -- that you have already received.

16 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Sure. Okay. Thank
17 you very much.

18 MR. GILMER: Okay?

19 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Sorry. Thank you.

20 MR. GILMER: The staff's recent review is
21 based on the preapplication -- the approval topical
22 33083. The transient revision was Section 4, which is
23 the subject of this transient safety evaluation.

24 Like the LOCA, GEH's method was the
25 CSAU 14 stuff, and our evaluation concludes that the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 product appropriately -- is appropriate for this.

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: So are you going to tell
3 us sometime about these independent calculations done
4 with TRACE and PARCS to --

5 MR. GILMER: Yes.

6 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: But I don't have a
7 feeling you're going to do it today, though.

8 MR. GILMER: That's correct.

9 MEMBER BANERJEE: When is this time going
10 to be? I mean --

11 MR. GILMER: Well, we have -- Tony Ulises
12 from our Office of Research has done TRACE/PARCS
13 calculations. They're ongoing, not yet completed.

14 MEMBER BANERJEE: Oh, I see. Okay.

15 MR. GILMER: Maybe Tony can at least
16 answer when he expects to --

17 MR. DONOGHUE: Oh, I don't want to put
18 Research on the spot for their schedule here in the
19 ACRS meeting. What I will say is that they have to --
20 they have to run their code, they have to evaluate it
21 before they even release it to us, and then we have to
22 evaluate the results and make sure --

23 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Is there an RAI to do
24 for --

25 (Laughter.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Just out of curiosity.

2 MR. DONOGHUE: There is a formal process
3 to ask for work. We are bureaucrats, after all.

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: Work is underway right
5 now. Is that -- the work is underway?

6 MR. DONOGHUE: Yes. Yes.

7 MR. LANDRY: The analyses are underway.
8 Tony has run a number of cases. He has some cases to
9 run yet. But those calculations have not gone through
10 the full checkout procedure here, and sign-out,
11 concurrence, and transfer to the other office.

12 We do a lot of checking, the vendors do
13 checking and QAing before they send material in. We
14 do checking of our material before we send it to
15 others and before we present it in public, because we
16 want to make sure that what we're doing is -- that our
17 calculations are right also.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: So how many months have
19 been spent up to now on this, Ralph?

20 MR. LANDRY: Bits and pieces of time. I
21 don't know if we could estimate the exact amount of
22 time, because Tony has had other work he has had to
23 do. He has been working on this since last spring in
24 pieces, and then he had other work, and then he'd come
25 back and do some more. So I don't think I can put a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 handle on exactly how much time, if you put it in a
2 continuous stream of time.

3 We have work going on on AOO calculations.

4 We have work going on on LOCA calculations. We have
5 the ATWS work that we're doing, which you've heard
6 about. So we have a number of areas where we're doing
7 confirmatory calculations using TRACE and using FLUENT
8 and these -- all these tools that are available to us.

9 MEMBER BANERJEE: TRACE and PARCS have
10 been coupled now, right, to the ATWS, so --

11 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: What does that mean
12 in this regard? Are they communicating online
13 simultaneously? Are they feeding input decks to each
14 other?

15 MR. LANDRY: Let's let Tony explain it.
16 But TRACE has been coupled with PARCS and with TRITON.

17 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: What is TRITON?

18 MR. LANDRY: It is a cross-section code.

19 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Oh. Thank you.

20 MR. ULSES: Hi. This is Tony Ulses, the
21 Office of Research. We basically have the PARCS code
22 is now actually compiled right in with TRACE directly,
23 so there is no -- you know, we're not actually handing
24 information between two separate codes. In other
25 words, you know, I use PARCS to calculate power, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 then it's inserted into the TRACE, the fuel
2 structures.

3 It calculates -- then, it calculates a
4 fuel temperature and a moderator density. It hands it
5 back to PARCS. So that's all handled online, and then
6 we feed it a set of cross-sections, which is derived
7 to cover the entire expected space of the analysis in
8 terms of fuel temperature, void conditions within the
9 core, and that is essentially how the code works.

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: Is there a table you
11 fill in or what?

12 MR. ULSES: Well, actually, it works with
13 -- it actually works based on partial derivatives
14 within the model itself. And we've actually used the
15 HELIOS code to generate the cross-sections, although
16 we do have our own internal TRITON code that we're --
17 we actually have cross-sections. I just haven't had
18 time to actually plug them in and run them and see how
19 they work yet so far.

20 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Because I was going
21 to say I was under the impression that RELAP and PARCS
22 and HELIOS were coupled, and so when you used another
23 cross-section -- so HELIOS is not used here, it's this
24 other tool that you mentioned.

25 MR. ULSES: We actually have HELIOS cross-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sections. And that's what we've used to date.

2 MR. LANDRY: That's what we've used in
3 this case. Another task that Tony wants to do is to
4 use TRITON to generate the cross-sections instead of
5 HELIOS, so that it would be a completely coupled
6 TRACE, PARCS, TRITON.

7 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay.

8 MR. ULSES: Exactly. Exactly.

9 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Thank you.

10 MR. GILMER: Okay. One thing I did not
11 have on the slide is ISL has done their own
12 independent technical evaluation for both ATWS and
13 AOO, and those are attached to the safety evaluations
14 that the members should have, the SERs also.

15 MEMBER BANERJEE: Attached to the --

16 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: It's attached to --
17 where is it attached? I'm sorry.

18 MR. GILMER: It should be --

19 MEMBER BANERJEE: On 21? Is this an
20 addendum or --

21 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: No. They're attached
22 to the specific SERs that say SER for ATWS and SER for
23 transients. There was two addendums. They're not
24 attached to the addendums, and they're not attached to
25 Chapter 21.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ULSES: They're in the attachments to
2 the particular --

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes. SER for TRACG is
4 applied to ATWS clean, you call it.

5 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay. All right.

6 MR. GILMER: Okay. The significant open
7 items -- there are a couple on the isolation condenser
8 modeling. One we discussed earlier on the ability of
9 the TRACG to model condensers, so we'll have to
10 resolve that with the -- whatever we've done on the
11 benchmark, other ways, and get back with you on that.

12 The other one was just regarding the test
13 that was done, the range --

14 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I think you need to
15 speak louder.

16 MR. GILMER: Okay. The range that GEH
17 looked at did not cover the high pressure that could
18 result from an SRV opening, so there is an open item
19 on that. And some slight disagreement between us and
20 staff and GEH on the ranking of the few PIRT
21 parameters and the high and medium ranked, and the way
22 they are combined to get the uncertainties.

23 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: The isolation
24 condenser modeling, can you remind me what -- the
25 issue there is just how it's modeled? I don't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 remember the --

2 MR. GILMER: Veronica would like to chip
3 it on that one.

4 MS. WILSON: Just for a second. This is
5 Veronica Wilson. We had several issues with the
6 isolation condenser modeling that GE had. Now, you've
7 got to remember that GE uses it for LOCA and AOOs.
8 And for LOCA specifically, we had questions about the
9 non-condensable gas, because they don't have non-
10 condensable gases in AOOs. So that was specifically
11 the LOCA. The treatment of that, the data, was a
12 little non-representative, and so we just asked GE to
13 justify --

14 MR. WALLIS: Where do those gases go in
15 the isolation condenser?

16 MS. WILSON: There is a vent line to the
17 suppression pool.

18 MR. WALLIS: There's a vent line to the
19 suppression pool.

20 MS. WILSON: Yes. And so --

21 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So the treatment
22 there is different than in the PCCS? It's the same
23 model as far as I thought, as far as I understood.
24 And they're using the Berkeley and the MIT test as
25 their basis to at least show they -- so what's the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 issue?

2 MS. WILSON: I think it was the PANTHERS
3 data that actually did full-scale isolation
4 condensers.

5 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Yes.

6 MS. WILSON: Now, these are not
7 representative -- that was what we were told, that
8 they're not representative of ESBWR. But when they
9 had injected some non-condensable gases and then they
10 modeled that with TRACG, they completely missed like a
11 lot of the timing and some of the pressures.

12 I think it was a pressurization -- timing
13 was missed, and so it kind of showed that in the
14 presence of non-condensables the model that they were
15 using with TRACG, not exactly working out. And so
16 when we asked GE some questions. It's an open item.
17 We're discussing it right now with GE. It just kind
18 of is not clear that with the presence of non-
19 condensables that the TRACG model is working out so
20 well.

21 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Well, I mean, this
22 concerns me more for the PCCS, since it really -- it
23 really needs to work well there. So is it -- so let
24 me just ask one more time. Is it at high steam mass
25 fracture that there seems to be a problem, or at any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 steam mass fracture?

2 Because there tends to be an ability to
3 err on condensation and heat transfer coefficient very
4 easily at small amounts of non-condensable gas. At
5 high amounts of non-condensable gas, everything tends
6 to be relatively insensitive once I'm out there. So
7 is it a function of the proportion, or is it they
8 missed it over a wide range of regimes? That's what
9 -- I'm looking back.

10 MS. WILSON: I can't answer your question
11 completely. We were told by GE was that the tests
12 that they showed us that showed this mistiming was not
13 actually representative of any way -- in the way that
14 the ECCP valve would be operated. And so I'm not
15 really sure that there was ever a range done.

16 The description says that they merely did
17 the test to show that the vents would work. When they
18 were testing the PANTHERS, they were testing the IC,
19 and that the isolation -- I mean, the non-condensables
20 would certainly go to the suppression pool. And that,
21 they said, was the purpose of the test. They weren't
22 really trying to set up realistic conditions to model
23 that, and so --

24 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Can I ask GE to kind
25 of illuminate us?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MARQUINO: Yes, thank you. The test
2 didn't simulate a transient, a specific transient
3 event, or a LOCA event. It was -- the heat exchanger
4 is the same headers as ESBWR, so in that sense it's
5 completely representative of ESBWR. But in that
6 PANTHERS test of non-condensable gas, they fed the
7 heat exchanger non-condensable gas. We watched its
8 performance degrade, and then they opened the vent
9 valve and they saw it purge itself and pick up heat
10 capacity again. So --

11 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So it's a LOCA TRAC
12 analysis of the test.

13 MR. MARQUINO: I think we did do a TRAC
14 analysis of the test, and I think the statement that
15 it wasn't representative of ESBWR must be it's not
16 exactly ATWS boundary conditions applied during the
17 test. Does that -- Veronica, do you want to clarify?

18 MS. WILSON: We weren't really concerned
19 about ATWS to begin with, because like the time
20 scales, as you had pointed out -- which we agree with
21 -- were not really long enough to create the
22 radiolytic gas decomposition. So it was more for the
23 LOCA, because we knew that you guys actually modeled
24 that.

25 And I think some of the details might be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 proprietary, but we know that the non-condensables are
2 modeled in the LOCA due to the long-term nature of the
3 vent, and so --

4 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Can I ask GEH to give
5 me a -- you don't -- any one of your numbers?

6 MR. UPTON: Yes, I found the open item. I
7 was trying to get back to what the staff said in the
8 SER, but I guess I don't remember the test. I'm
9 sorry.

10 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: The PANTHERS, is that
11 32177, or is that one in the ESBWR?

12 DR. CHEUNG: I cannot get it off my head.

13 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: We have that one. Or
14 no --

15 MS. WILSON: 32725?

16 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Is there a 76 --

17 PARTICIPANT: 377.

18 MR. MARQUINO: 32177 is the TRACG
19 qualification --

20 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay, thank you.

21 MR. MARQUINO: -- LTR.

22 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Thank you.

23 MR. WALLIS: Now, this isolation
24 condenser, is it the vessel pressure, isn't it? So
25 there's a tremendous pressure difference between it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and the suppression pool.

2 MR. MARQUINO: Yes.

3 MR. WALLIS: So what controls the flow
4 rate to the suppression pool?

5 MR. MARQUINO: The vent. It's got a
6 little vent line, and if it --

7 MR. WALLIS: Is the race to be -- condense
8 the steam enough so that it doesn't all get sucked to
9 to the suppression pool down the vent line?

10 MR. MARQUINO: No, it's -- if there is
11 radiolytic acid, the vent line would be --

12 MR. WALLIS: But even if there's no non-
13 condensables, there's going to be tremendous suction
14 in that vent line, isn't there?

15 MR. MARQUINO: No, but the vent line is
16 closed.

17 MR. WALLIS: It's closed.

18 MR. MARQUINO: So if there's no non-
19 condensables in it, the vent line is closed.

20 MR. WALLIS: When does it open?

21 MR. MARQUINO: It opens automatically on
22 high pressure.

23 MR. WALLIS: On pressure. On pressure.

24 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: And how would the
25 pressure be any different than the RCS? What do you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mean by high pressure? A differential pressure from
2 the vessel?

3 MR. WALLIS: In the RCS, or what?

4 MR. MARQUINO: No. Absolute gauge
5 pressure. So if the -- it's an orifice vent line. If
6 the pressure is higher than the setpoint for some
7 duration, the vent line opens, it purges itself,
8 pressure comes back down again.

9 MR. WALLIS: But that setpoint must depend
10 on the pressure in the vessel, or it is determined by
11 the pressure in the vessel.

12 MR. MARQUINO: It's --

13 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So let me just make
14 sure -- and then, we'll have to go look and do our
15 homework. But what you're saying, if I understand it
16 correctly, is is that with the isolation condenser as
17 the ultimate heat sink in this mode, pressure would
18 rise within the system to some setpoint, you would
19 have a vent clearing orifice, and that would
20 supposedly clear it and then bring the pressure back
21 down? Am I understanding correctly?

22 MR. MARQUINO: Yes. The symptom is the
23 pressure -- the pressure is too high. If the IC is
24 functioning, it will depressurize the reactor. So if
25 the pressure is high for a long duration, the ICs

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 become radiolytic gas built up and --

2 MR. WALLIS: The microscopic thing, it
3 says the thing isn't working, because the pressure is
4 staying up. So we'd better open a vent film.

5 MR. MARQUINO: Yes. Vent line, yes.

6 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: With a small amount
7 of leakage, which that supposedly vents --

8 MR. WALLIS: With a small amount of
9 leakage.

10 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: It will vent both
11 steam and gas and should clear it and start the
12 process.

13 MR. WALLIS: And then it closes again, is
14 that right?

15 MR. MARQUINO: Yes.

16 DR. CHEUNG: This is Chester Cheung from
17 GEH. I want to add one more comment. In the LOCA
18 analysis, the IC heat transfer credit was not taken
19 into consideration. So the only criteria is the IC
20 drain line water volume.

21 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Well, we should go to
22 332 or 32177 to check this out further.

23 DR. CHEUNG: That is describing the DCD
24 revision.

25 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay. Thank you for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the reference.

2 Go ahead.

3 MR. GILMER: Okay. One final item we --

4 MS. WILSON: Wait. I'm sorry, I was going
5 to clarify. We have the reference for you for the IC
6 -- if you want the exact like accession number, and
7 what information would be useful? The NEDC number?

8 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Ye.

9 MS. WILSON: Okay. It's NEDC -- well,
10 it's -- okay. Here's the title of the document.
11 Update of ESBWR TRACG Qualification for NEDC 32725P
12 and NEDC 33083P.

13 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Can you go slower,
14 please?

15 (Laughter.)

16 You're way too fast for --

17 MS. CUBBAGE: We are going to get it to
18 Gary, because --

19 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Good. Thank you.

20 MS. CUBBAGE: -- it's not really an LTR,
21 right?

22 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Oh, it is not.

23 MS. CUBBAGE: It's a submittal.

24 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay. Thank you.

25 MS. WILSON: Yes. And so --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: If you get it to
2 Gary, then we can do our homework.

3 MS. CUBBAGE: It's reference 27 in the
4 Chapter 21 SER.

5 MS. WILSON: Yes. And we had separate
6 issues with the IC for the AOO modeling, and that had
7 to do with nodalization and heat transfer
8 correlations, without going into any proprietary
9 detail. They were just kind of inconsistent with what
10 GE chose to demonstrate in the qualification, so we
11 asked them to justify what they used in the actual
12 TRACG model.

13 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Thank you. Thank you
14 very much.

15 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yo you mean they didn't
16 measure any heat transfer coefficients and couldn't in
17 the IC test, right? Or am I getting confused about
18 something?

19 MS. WILSON: I'm sorry. Will you repeat
20 that?

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: They could not measure
22 any heat transfer coefficients, could they?

23 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: They just measured
24 total heat removed, I thought, essentially heat
25 exchanger performance.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. WILSON: Right. But they used a heat
2 transfer correlation in TRACG --

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: Based on single --

4 MS. WILSON: Yes. From what he was saying
5 from the Berkeley and the -- I think the name of it is
6 actually proprietary -- that other model that they
7 had, and that is what they used --

8 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: It's published in the
9 open literature. I think we can say it.

10 MS. WILSON: Okay. Yes, the Kuhn-Schrock-
11 Peterson one, and that was what they had used to try
12 to match the data. They didn't actually measure like
13 a heat transfer correlation, but then they didn't
14 proceed to use some of the same -- but it wasn't for
15 the internal condensation. I think it was the
16 external -- not insights, because that is what they
17 use inside the tubes. It was the heat transfer
18 correlation on the outside of the tubes.

19 MR. WALLIS: Governed by the outside. I
20 mean, the condensation coefficient is so high it's
21 governed by the convection coefficient on the outside?

22 No?

23 MS. WILSON: The point is they use
24 something different than what they used to validate
25 the TRACG in ESBWR, and so we just asked to justify

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that.

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: I haven't looked in
3 this.

4 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay. Thank you very
5 much.

6 MR. GILMER: Okay. The last item is the
7 capability to model lower plenum cold water mixing.
8 There's an open item on that.

9 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Can you -- since this
10 is one of the three final ones, can you remind me
11 about that one again? I'm sorry. In terms of just
12 the plenum mixing.

13 MR. GILMER: Yes.

14 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Distribution of
15 temperatures?

16 MR. GILMER: Well, the main concern was,
17 what is the effect on the minimum CPR? They presented
18 a three-region model, and the RAI response only gave
19 the inner and central rings. We don't have the
20 periphery.

21 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Oh, okay. Okay.

22 MR. GILMER: So that's the issue.

23 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Informational.

24 MR. WILLIAMS: That's it for our
25 presentation for Chapter 21.6, unless there are any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 further questions.

2 MR. WALLIS: Does the cold water mixing --
3 you don't know how they're going to resolve that. So
4 we don't know either.

5 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I guess I took it the
6 way you explained it is informational. You had some
7 of the information, but not all of the information.

8 MR. GILMER: That's correct.

9 MR. WALLIS: The concern is that different
10 temperatures go into different regions of the core,
11 and this changes the CPR?

12 MS. WILSON: Well, we didn't have enough
13 information from what GE gave to -- since it's a very
14 coarse, nodalized -- you know, TRACG is these big,
15 large cells -- that there would -- if there was actual
16 stratification in the lower plenum, that that would be
17 adequately represented by TRACG.

18 So we asked GE to kind of investigate this
19 and show us, because we're worried that you could get
20 maybe some concentration of cold water and, like you
21 said, might have more significant MCPR.

22 MR. WALLIS: Even the nodalization for
23 TRACG?

24 MS. WILSON: We have, but it's very coarse
25 in comparison to like a real live plant.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WALLIS: It doesn't really represent
2 stratification, does it?

3 MS. WILSON: Exactly. And so that's why
4 we wanted to make sure that if there was, that that
5 would either be adequately representative or maybe
6 that there just is not.

7 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So let's go around
8 this way this time and get the members' comments.

9 MR. WALLIS: I was going to take the
10 overview and say I think the staff is doing the right
11 thing. They've asked a lot of questions. They've
12 asked the kind of questions that we would ask in many
13 ways. And we really need to see how they're answered.

14 I think our role is to make this list of
15 things that we're concerned about, which may not have
16 been raised enough by the staff, or, if they have, we
17 don't know that. And to try to sort of supplement in
18 some intelligent way these questions, which I say are
19 very comprehensive already, but there may be some
20 which haven't been asked.

21 I think that's our job, and I'll give this
22 to the Chairman, which he can then present to the
23 staff. And, otherwise, I think we're doing the right
24 thing here. I think both the staff and the applicant
25 have been responsive to any questions we have raised.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I really want to go into the details of
2 what these technical questions are, but I'll send you
3 a list.

4 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: That's fine.

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes. I think in many
6 ways I have the same sense of things as Graham that
7 there are many technical issues which we'd like to see
8 a lot more of. And I'll send you a list of these as
9 well. I've been compiling them, and they are
10 actually --

11 MR. WALLIS: How many pages are there?

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: Several pages. But I am
13 going to actually boil it down to one page --

14 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: That would be
15 wonderful. Thank you.

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: -- for you. But
17 otherwise, I think it's going all right.

18 MEMBER BLEY: It seems like it's going
19 right. The questioning seems good. One issue came up
20 today that isn't strictly a thermal hydraulic one that
21 I thought I'd mention. You were talking about the
22 control rod withdrawal, and I know you're pursuing
23 that during -- based on the events that happened
24 during refueling in Japan.

25 I just looked at -- sneaked ahead and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 peeked at the PRA, because some of these kinds of
2 issues I thought would be fine if they are dealt with
3 in the PRA. That one specifically blocked out of the
4 PRA, and that the whole shutdown PRA assumes the rods
5 are in place the whole time. So there are no
6 reactivity issues. So that will come up with the PRA
7 as well as here.

8 MEMBER ARMIJO: I don't have anything to
9 add. I agree with Graham's and Sanjoy's comments.

10 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Dr. Shack?

11 MEMBER SHACK: I just had a question for
12 GE. I'm very interested in this Dodewaard data,
13 because it seems to me that it's the only thing around
14 that is going to address Said's question. I don't
15 think you are going to go off and run a full-scale
16 test at this point.

17 And it's not 32177, as far as I can find.

18 Can you tell me where it really is?

19 MR. MARQUINO: I will have to get the --
20 there is these two qualification reports, one for
21 TRACG in general and one for ESBWR. If it's in 32177,
22 it must be in the other one. We'll research and get
23 back to you.

24 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: If you could pass it
25 to Amy, they can just bundle it and send it to us.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 That would be good. I'd appreciate it.

2 MR. MARQUINO: Okay.

3 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: I mean, like
4 everyone else, I mean, we have a list of issues that
5 have been raised. We'll provide that list to you, so
6 that the staff and GE can come back and provide
7 answers to those. I must say I was somewhat dismayed
8 when I saw the statement about the -- that the
9 Chapter 15 review was significantly affected by that,
10 the new proposed reactor power controlled by varying
11 the feedwater temperature.

12 But we appreciate getting the topical.
13 We'll review it, and we'll do our homework, and
14 hopefully we'll see more details on that.

15 Thank you.

16 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Thank you.

17 MEMBER MAYNARD: Well, I think that -- I
18 agree the staff is asking a lot of good questions, and
19 I think that we're getting in a lot -- overall, I
20 think this seems to be a good design. I think these
21 issues are going to get resolved. I do think that the
22 questions are good and need to be dug into thoroughly.

23 A couple of things we forget sometimes.
24 We're dealing primarily with what they're taking
25 credit for. There are still other mechanisms. There

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is still a lot of defense in depth of active systems
2 and other things that are available to get water moved
3 around and stuff. So there is some defense in depth,
4 although we're not allowed to take credit for that for
5 the design basis stuff and for 72 hours.

6 I think that probably the biggest -- the
7 key thing to me in the questions is the treatment of
8 the non-condensable gases and, you know, what are the
9 real flows through these systems. I think there is
10 probably plenty of conservatism in the analyses, as
11 long as the non-condensable gases do what is assumed
12 in the analysis. And that's where I think probably
13 the key effort needs to be is in really taking a hard
14 look at that, because that is so important to the
15 success of the passive cooling systems and stuff
16 there.

17 So I think we're on the right track, but
18 there are still a lot of unanswered questions to deal
19 with there.

20 One other thing -- I think we do need to
21 be careful that -- you know, our job is to review the
22 adequacy of their design rather than us try to tell
23 them how to design things. And we may all have
24 different ways that we would like to see things
25 handled, and our job is really to take a look at what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they are proposing as to the adequacy of that.

2 That's all I've got. Designed by
3 Committee doesn't always end up with a better design,
4 so --

5 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Tom?

6 MEMBER KRESS: I guess I'm going to be the
7 outlier here. I think the design is very good. It's
8 a good reactor, and the staff is doing a good job.

9 I'm very, very concerned about the iodine
10 issue. It looks to me like it's closer to be a
11 showstopper than anything. I don't know how they're
12 going to deal with it. There may be ways to deal
13 with.

14 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: In terms of a change
15 in the pH, or in terms of just that there will
16 continually be the recycle and transport?

17 MEMBER KRESS: You've got to -- I've got
18 to see this analysis by the Sandia people, but it's an
19 extremely difficult thing to determine pH. In most of
20 the cases I've seen where the pH has been determined,
21 not for this reactor but for other reactors, it tends
22 -- unless you've got a highly buffered system, it
23 tends to go negative. I mean, it tends to go acid.

24 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: It goes acidic.

25 MEMBER KRESS: Yes. And I don't know what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it will do in this reactor, but, if it does, you have
2 an iodine pump there that is pumping iodine
3 continuously into the containment. And over the long
4 term it's just going to leak out. It's going to go
5 into -- it's going to establish a steady state. I
6 don't know what that level will be, but it's one that
7 has to be dealt with.

8 If you did -- you know, you're not going
9 to get that iodine. It's one of these things where
10 you have to specify a source term, and a design basis
11 accident. So it's a compliance issue. It's not going
12 to happen. You won't -- I don't think you'll see it
13 in the PRA, but it has to be dealt with because it --

14 MR. WALLIS: That concerned me right from
15 the start. I mean, they've got this wonderful design
16 which cools the core, it's designed to do that. And
17 then, when you look at it from the point of view of --

18 MEMBER KRESS: If you close this off --

19 MR. WALLIS: -- this other thing, it's the
20 iodine pump. So the very fact that it cools the core
21 so well makes it do this other job so badly.

22 MEMBER KRESS: So I'm anxious to see how
23 that one gets resolved, frankly.

24 MEMBER BANERJEE: But with the sodium
25 pentaborate, do you still think it will become acidic?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER KRESS: There's a lot of water in
2 this thing. And, you know, and if you impose this
3 source term, and you've got all of these nitric acid
4 producers and they've got the hydrochloric acid from
5 other things, the cases I've seen in other reactors --
6 not like -- not this reactor, it tends to go acidic.

7 I don't know what will happen. I'm
8 anxious to see what Sandia comes up with.

9 MEMBER SHACK: I mean, that's one of the
10 things that's bad about pure water is it doesn't take
11 much to move a pH around.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: To make it unpure.

13 MEMBER KRESS: That's right. So, you
14 know, I don't know how GE will deal with this. I
15 don't -- I guess we'll wait until we see the results
16 of the calculations and see if it's bad or not.

17 MEMBER BANERJEE: There's a buffer in
18 the --

19 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I want to make sure I
20 understand relative to the bad. So the bad is the
21 dose or the -- how it's changing the water chemistry
22 for long-term corrosion?

23 MEMBER KRESS: You have to change the
24 water chemistry to get the dose.

25 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER KRESS: But the dose is what's
2 going to be bad, because it's -- an iodine pump pumps
3 it right out of the containment.

4 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Jack?

5 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, I agree with Dr.
6 Wallis that we've covered a lot of material. There
7 are some open items. I think the staff is on track,
8 and it seems to me there is more open items today than
9 there was yesterday. And maybe it's because I've
10 struggled with the reassignment in advance of coming
11 here.

12 I don't know if there is a showstopper or
13 not. I think Dr. Kress' point is well made, and I
14 also believe there are solutions to it. But they may
15 not be pretty solutions. We've had this issue before
16 in other plants, and I think it's something that needs
17 to be addressed.

18 I am also particularly impressed with Dr.
19 Abdel-Khalik's comments about non-condensables, which
20 several others have followed up on. And I suspect you
21 can analyze your way out of it, but I think you'd be
22 better off getting isometric drawings and looking at
23 them and having an experienced engineer or two look
24 for the traps to see where they would occur, then
25 that's the time to apply the codes and the mathematics

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to determine what it takes to overcome those or what
2 impact it has on the ability of gravity-driven cooling
3 systems to operate.

4 So, to me, I think the issues that come
5 out of here is the issue of non-condensables and the
6 iodine, which I think require followup by all of us --
7 General Electric, the staff, and the ACRS. That would
8 be it for me.

9 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Well, I've written
10 down -- I think I've written down most of what I've
11 heard. I'm going to get from the members a list, and
12 I'll compile it and send to everybody. I've developed
13 already a summary, but I'll keep on adding to it and
14 just circulating it.

15 MEMBER BANERJEE: How detailed a list do
16 you want? Just some topics, or do you want a --

17 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I think major -- I
18 guess I'd break it down into two categories. One
19 category would be major things -- and I'll term it the
20 way Graham said it, which is major things that are
21 gnawing at you about something relative to the design
22 that appears to have been overlooked that could be
23 significant. And take an accident, take how the
24 design may go somewhere that staff may have seen, may
25 have not seen, GEH is kind of addressing, but

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 basically taking it somewhere -- that's your concern.

2 And then, a lot of other things which may
3 be issues, may not be issues. And what I will plan to
4 do is take all of it, hopefully organize it properly
5 send it to Amy, and then the next time we get
6 together, since -- and I guess I'll leave it with you,
7 Amy, on this regard -- my interpretation is we have
8 another batch of chapters which we will look at. That
9 probably won't be for a couple months at least.

10 So in those couple months or more, let her
11 look with her colleagues at the list and say what
12 things fit together. One natural to me is containment
13 response. We could address some of the questions that
14 Tom has relative to DBA calculations that are both
15 source term related as well as containment systems
16 related, and accumulate some of these things and go
17 through a detailed analysis, pick a few accidents and
18 walk through them, so we can understand.

19 MEMBER BANERJEE: So the containment
20 response is going to be very coupled through the --

21 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: It will be a very
22 coupled -- for example, I mean, if there is
23 information that finally comes out, depending when it
24 comes out, in terms of the STERN lab test data for the
25 GE 14E, get a subcommittee -- or get the Subcommittee

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 together, and then again look at that relative to the
2 CPR. So arrange it so that we can address these
3 issues as the staff is ready to address them with GEH
4 in support.

5 MS. CUBBAGE: Yes, I think that's a good
6 plan.

7 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: And then, I will just
8 bring it up as it comes out.

9 MR. WALLIS: Don't have too many issues.
10 If we are really going to delve into an issue, it
11 takes time. We've got to look at, you know, proper
12 evidence and reach conclusions. You can't have 50
13 issues on the table when we meet as a Subcommittee.

14 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: No. My thought is we
15 are going to come down to a handful.

16 MR. WALLIS: Handful of good ones.

17 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Yes.

18 MR. WALLIS: Okay.

19 MS. CUBBAGE: Right.

20 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So on that note, I
21 wanted to thank GEH and all of the folks that were
22 here, and are still here, that are not rushing to the
23 snow-covered airport.

24 (Laughter.)

25 All right. Thank you for all your help.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Thanks to the staff. Amy?

2 MS. CUBBAGE: We did have one -- we wanted
3 to offer just to go to closed just for a couple
4 minutes, because I think Dr. Yarsky would like to
5 maybe try to address one of the remaining issues.

6 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Was this the issue
7 relative to the neutronics that Sanjoy asked?

8 MS. CUBBAGE: Yes.

9 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay.

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: We can get that off the
11 table.

12 MS. CUBBAGE: Yes, we'd like to do that.

13 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So I'm supposed to
14 ask anybody that is not supposed to be here to please
15 leave.

16 MS. CUBBAGE: Right.

17 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: And how will we know
18 that?

19 (Whereupon, at 4:00 p.m., the proceedings in the
20 foregoing matter went into closed session
21 and then subsequently returned to open
22 session.)

23 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay. Thanks to the
24 staff, and then we'll take a bit -- minute afterwards.

25 Gary reminded me, but I'll remind the members, we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have to have -- not have to -- we are expected to
2 provide another interim letter to the staff, but given
3 that we've gone through four chapters in November, and
4 we've gone through these four chapters, there are a
5 number of open items, I think we have to decide what
6 -- I wasn't planning to ask for -- do a letter in
7 February, but to do it in March. But we have to
8 decide what chapters we want to write about.

9 If there's a lot of open items with a very
10 long list, we might want to wait and simply only deal
11 with the information we saw back in November, which
12 was a bit more straightforward and very few open
13 items. Right?

14 MS. CUBBAGE: Right. There are eight
15 chapters on the table.

16 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Eight chapters on the
17 table, some of which are a bit unwieldy.

18 DR. YARSKY: Yes.

19 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: All right? So that
20 is something we have to come to decide. In February,
21 we'll go through a progress report to the full
22 Committee and probably make a decision on what sort of
23 letter we'd write in March.

24 Everybody understand what I just said?

25 MS. CUBBAGE: I didn't. We're coming back

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in March, right?

2 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Right.

3 MS. CUBBAGE: Okay. I just wanted to make
4 sure.

5 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: For a letter. For a
6 letter. Everything else is internal discussions with
7 us.

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: You may want to be there
9 in February as well.

10 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: You're welcome to
11 come in February.

12 MS. CUBBAGE: Well, I absolutely can.
13 It's whether we have, you know --

14 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: No. The answer is we
15 plan to do it in March.

16 MS. CUBBAGE: Thank you.

17 MR. KINSEY: A point of clarification.

18 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: All right. Thank you
19 so much.

20 MR. KINSEY: So what you are saying is
21 that we will decide between now and --

22 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: The Committee is
23 going to have to decide what the letter is -- what the
24 scope will be.

25 MR. KINSEY: What the scope of the March

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 meeting will be.

2 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: What the scope of the
3 March meeting will be and the letter.

4 MR. KINSEY: Eight chapters or something
5 less than that.

6 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: That's right. And
7 I'll communicate that earlier, much earlier, to
8 everyone. Okay?

9 (Whereupon, at 4:14 p.m., the proceedings
10 in the foregoing matter went off the
11 record.)

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25